



ANNEXURE

B

A-SCHEDULE MSCOA VER 6.4 2020/21

MEETING TO BE HELD ON

30 JUNE 2020

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS201 Mophaka ▼

CFO Name: THUSO MARIIMO

Tel: 056 216 9140 Fax:

E-Mail: cfo@mophaka.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2020 ▼

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

| Organisational Structure Votes | | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | Vote 01 | Executive & Council | |
| Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | 01.1 | Mayors Office | 01.1 - Mayors Office |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services | 01.2 | Speakers Office | 01.2 - Speakers Office |
| Vote 04 - Finance Services | 01.3 | Office Of The Whip | 01.3 - Office Of The Whip |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | 01.4 | Other Councilors | 01.4 - Other Councilors |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | 01.5 | Council General Expenses | 01.5 - Council General Expenses |
| Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | Vote 02 | Municipal Manager | |
| Vote 08 - | 02.1 | Municipal Manager Administration | 02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration |
| Vote 09 - | 02.2 | Internal Audit | 02.2 - Internal Audit |
| Vote 10 - | 02.3 | Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus | 02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus |
| Vote 11 - | 02.4 | Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon | 02.4 - Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon |
| Vote 12 - | 02.5 | Communication & Marketing | 02.5 - Communication & Marketing |
| Vote 13 - | 02.6 | Idp & Pms | 02.6 - Idp & Pms |
| Vote 14 - | 02.7 | Call Centre (Risk) | 02.7 - Call Centre (Risk) |
| Vote 15 - Other | Vote 03 | Corporate Services | |
| | 03.1 | Records & Administration | 03.1 - Records & Administration |
| | 03.2 | Manager Corporate Services | 03.2 - Manager Corporate Services |
| | 03.3 | Human Resources | 03.3 - Human Resources |
| | 03.4 | Information Technology | 03.4 - Information Technology |
| | 03.5 | Occupational Health & Safety | 03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety |
| | 03.6 | Legal Services | 03.6 - Legal Services |
| | Vote 04 | Finance Services | |
| | 04.1 | Finance Services Administration | 04.1 - Finance Services Administration |
| | 04.2 | Scm Stores/Logistics | 04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics |
| | 04.3 | Asset Management | 04.3 - Asset Management |
| | 04.4 | Asset Management | 04.4 - Asset Management |
| | 04.5 | Valuations & Assessment Rates | 04.5 - Valuations & Assessment Rates |
| | 04.6 | Revenue | 04.6 - Revenue |
| | 04.7 | Budget & Expenditure | 04.7 - Budget & Expenditure |
| | 04.8 | Budget & Expenditure | 04.8 - Budget & Expenditure |
| | Vote 05 | Technical Services | |
| | 05.1 | Civil Services Administration | 05.1 - Civil Services Administration |
| | 05.2 | Fleet Management | 05.2 - Fleet Management |
| | 05.3 | Roads & Streets | 05.3 - Roads & Streets |
| | 05.4 | Electricity Services Administration | 05.4 - Electricity Services Administration |
| | 05.5 | Electricity Distribution | 05.5 - Electricity Distribution |
| | 05.6 | Electricity Metering Section | 05.6 - Electricity Metering Section |
| | 05.7 | Water Services Administration | 05.7 - Water Services Administration |
| | 05.8 | Pumps & Purification | 05.8 - Pumps & Purification |
| | 05.9 | Reticalation | 05.9 - Reticalation |
| | 05.10 | Storage Dams | 05.10 - Storage Dams |
| | 05.11 | Sewerage & Purification | 05.11 - Sewerage & Purification |
| | 05.12 | Sewerage Network | 05.12 - Sewerage Network |
| | Vote 06 | Community Services | |
| | 06.1 | Community Services Administration | 06.1 - Community Services Administration |
| | 06.2 | Emergency & Disaster Management | 06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management |
| | 06.3 | Security | 06.3 - Security |
| | 06.4 | Traffic | 06.4 - Traffic |
| | 06.5 | Traffic | 06.5 - Traffic |
| | 06.6 | Fire Fighting | 06.6 - Fire Fighting |
| | 06.7 | Parks Administration | 06.7 - Parks Administration |
| | 06.8 | Public Gardens | 06.8 - Public Gardens |
| | 06.9 | Biodiversity & Landscaping | 06.9 - Biodiversity & Landscaping |
| | 06.10 | Cemeteries | 06.10 - Cemeteries |
| | 06.11 | Civic Centre | 06.11 - Civic Centre |
| | 06.12 | Recreation | 06.12 - Recreation |
| | 06.13 | Public Toilets | 06.13 - Public Toilets |
| | 06.14 | Refuse Removal | 06.14 - Refuse Removal |
| | 06.15 | Landfill Site | 06.15 - Landfill Site |
| | 06.16 | Street Cleaning Services | 06.16 - Street Cleaning Services |
| | Vote 07 | Local Economic Development | |
| | 07.1 | Administration | 07.1 - Administration |
| | 07.2 | Local Economic Development | 07.2 - Local Economic Development |
| | 07.3 | Kroonpark Resort | 07.3 - Kroonpark Resort |
| | 07.4 | Housing | 07.4 - Housing |
| | 07.5 | Planning | 07.5 - Planning |
| | 07.6 | Building Survey | 07.6 - Building Survey |
| | Vote 08 | | |
| | Vote 09 | | |
| | Vote 10 | | |
| | Vote 11 | | |
| | Vote 12 | | |
| | Vote 13 | | |
| | Vote 14 | | |
| | Vote 15 | Other | |

FS201 Moqhaka - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Municipality | FS201 Moqhaka |
| Grade | 4 |
| Province | FS FREE STATE |
| Web Address | www.moghaka.gov.za |
| e-mail Address | mms@moghaka.gov.za |

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act
B. CONTACT INFORMATION

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Postal address: | |
| P.O. Box | P.O. BOX 302 |
| City / Town | Kroonstad |
| Postal Code | 9500 |
| Street address | |
| Building | Municipal Offices |
| Street No. & Name | Hill Street |
| City / Town | Kroonstad |
| Postal Code | 9500 |
| General Contacts | |
| Telephone number | 056 216 9911 |
| Fax number | 056 216 9122 |

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Speaker: | | Secretary/PA to the Speaker: | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Ctr | Title | Mr |
| Name | M CHAKANE | Name | MD RANKOKOSANE |
| Telephone number | 056 216 9103 | Telephone number | 056 216 9101 |
| Cell number | 078 306 6597 | Cell number | 073 493 3761 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | mphoc@moghaka.gov.za | E-mail address | mohlolo@moghaka.gov.za |
| Mayor/Executive Mayor: | | Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Ctr | Title | Ms |
| Name | P.J. PHOOKO | Name | C. SIKHOSANA |
| Telephone number | 056 216 9102 | Telephone number | 056 216 9107 |
| Cell number | 071 642 4890 | Cell number | 063 496 3425 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | executivemayor@moghaka.gov.za | E-mail address | christinas@moghaka.gov.za |
| Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | | Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

| | | | |
|--|----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Municipal Manager: | | Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mr |
| Name | MCENDISI MCWATHI | Name | J MTHIMKHULU |
| Telephone number | 056 216 9378 | Telephone number | 06 216 9378 |
| Cell number | 078 456 7463 | Cell number | 078 226 2999 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | 078 456 7463 | E-mail address | janhie@moghaka.gov.za |
| Chief Financial Officer | | Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | THUSO MARUMO | Name | MAGDA KOTZE |
| Telephone number | 056 216 9140 | Telephone number | 056 216 9140 |
| Cell number | 073 915 4460 | Cell number | 083 2734 937 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | cfo@moghaka.gov.za | E-mail address | closec@moghaka.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mr |
| Name | LEHLOHONOLO NDALA | Name | Thabo Sahin |
| Telephone number | 056 216 9278 | Telephone number | 056 216 9150 |
| Cell number | 061 394 1402 | Cell number | 0832507577 |
| Fax number | 0862169586 | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | ndale@moghaka.gov.za | E-mail address | seheri@moghaka.gov.za |

[illegible]

FS201 Moqhaka - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 52 375 | 58 954 | 64 096 | 80 505 | 76 515 | 76 515 | 65 557 | 80 720 | 86 854 | 91 023 |
| Service charges | 377 901 | 395 651 | 421 432 | 570 068 | 529 362 | 529 362 | 478 187 | 567 750 | 594 811 | 623 362 |
| Investment revenue | - | 12 | 14 | - | 1 795 | 1 795 | 7 | 1 893 | 1 973 | 2 068 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | 173 237 | 231 886 | 209 803 | 209 441 | 209 441 | 206 673 | 225 857 | 236 305 | 247 648 |
| Other own revenue | 24 528 | 58 323 | 50 133 | 50 962 | 58 991 | 58 991 | 48 654 | 56 518 | 59 231 | 62 074 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 454 804 | 686 177 | 767 561 | 911 338 | 876 105 | 876 105 | 799 079 | 932 728 | 979 174 | 1 026 174 |
| Employee costs | 227 532 | 249 368 | 268 971 | 279 979 | 292 902 | 292 902 | 261 109 | 305 547 | 321 379 | 336 805 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 19 258 | 19 673 | 19 483 | 18 595 | 18 595 | 18 855 | 19 373 | 20 303 | 21 278 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 110 791 | 113 085 | 113 860 | 69 492 | 4 137 | 4 137 | - | 4 470 | 4 685 | 4 909 |
| Finance charges | - | 19 309 | 9 655 | 3 297 | 6 897 | 6 897 | 901 | 6 725 | 7 048 | 7 386 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 225 352 | 227 978 | 244 612 | 299 308 | 274 681 | 274 681 | 217 502 | 293 443 | 307 528 | 322 289 |
| Transfers and grants | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 93 292 | 243 765 | 230 609 | 213 308 | 256 107 | 256 107 | 125 811 | 284 811 | 299 195 | 313 556 |
| Total Expenditure | 656 967 | 873 763 | 887 379 | 884 867 | 853 320 | 853 320 | 624 178 | 914 370 | 960 138 | 1 006 224 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (202 163) | (187 585) | (119 818) | 26 471 | 22 785 | 22 785 | 174 900 | 18 359 | 19 036 | 19 950 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | - | - | 28 290 | 55 178 | 55 178 | 55 178 | - | 63 934 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | 87 711 | 7 736 | (6) | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (202 163) | (99 875) | (83 793) | 81 643 | 77 969 | 77 969 | 174 900 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (202 163) | (99 875) | (83 793) | 81 643 | 77 969 | 77 969 | 174 900 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | - | 4 215 | 8 604 | 80 143 | 74 494 | 74 494 | 39 249 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | 353 | 1 406 | 55 178 | 53 169 | 53 169 | 33 492 | 61 438 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| Borrowing | - | - | 3 173 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | 160 | 3 802 | 24 965 | 21 325 | 21 325 | 5 756 | 20 216 | 17 679 | 18 528 |
| Total sources of capital funds | - | 513 | 8 380 | 80 143 | 74 494 | 74 494 | 39 249 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 1 166 | 132 740 | 207 735 | 125 618 | 236 030 | 236 030 | 428 632 | 247 596 | 259 480 | 271 935 |
| Total non current assets | 2 182 377 | 2 328 278 | 2 303 312 | 2 420 298 | 2 414 649 | 2 414 649 | 2 262 892 | 2 536 476 | 2 648 160 | 2 775 272 |
| Total current liabilities | 271 299 | 389 213 | 467 862 | 309 579 | 309 579 | 309 579 | 531 852 | 324 749 | 340 337 | 356 673 |
| Total non current liabilities | 105 977 | 59 062 | 63 638 | 58 081 | 58 081 | 58 081 | 62 270 | 60 927 | 63 852 | 66 917 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 1 911 299 | 2 013 587 | 1 980 713 | 2 178 256 | 2 283 018 | 2 283 018 | 2 154 447 | 2 398 396 | 2 503 452 | 2 623 617 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 51 256 | 71 470 | 58 774 | 106 152 | 97 073 | 97 073 | 97 073 | 90 383 | 91 110 | 93 673 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | - | 206 | 13 | 10 | - | - | (12) | 239 | 251 | 263 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | - | (10 410) | (1 631) | 732 | - | - | 2 881 | (11 864) | (12 433) | (13 030) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 51 256 | 66 675 | 50 403 | 113 164 | 103 343 | 103 343 | 99 942 | 79 306 | 158 234 | 239 140 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | - | 6 477 | 15 450 | 6 520 | 117 916 | 117 916 | 31 169 | 123 694 | 129 632 | 135 854 |
| Application of cash and investments | 268 384 | 192 277 | 191 624 | 156 551 | 154 440 | 154 440 | 140 855 | 162 322 | 170 654 | 179 126 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | (268 384) | (185 800) | (176 174) | (150 031) | (36 524) | (36 524) | (109 686) | (38 628) | (41 022) | (43 272) |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | - | 2 273 405 | 2 253 811 | 2 373 326 | 2 367 677 | 2 367 677 | 2 367 677 | 2 487 202 | 2 596 521 | 2 721 154 |
| Depreciation | - | 113 085 | 113 860 | 69 492 | 4 137 | 4 137 | 4 137 | 4 470 | 4 685 | 4 909 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | - | 16 | - | 40 178 | 26 719 | 26 719 | 26 719 | 34 343 | 42 788 | 44 842 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | - | 48 163 | 37 382 | 74 862 | 55 295 | 55 295 | 55 295 | 60 897 | 63 891 | 66 958 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 2 675 | 50 515 | 60 583 | 55 440 | 61 385 | 61 385 | 65 837 | 65 837 | 69 076 | 72 391 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | - | 14 380 | 15 211 | 16 265 | 21 157 | 21 157 | 22 644 | 22 644 | 23 915 | 25 063 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FS201 Moqhaka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | 271 499 | 206 687 | 239 432 | 238 658 | 238 658 | 253 160 | 267 417 | 280 253 |
| Executive and council | | - | 203 958 | 131 909 | 146 871 | 149 644 | 149 644 | 161 243 | 169 347 | 177 476 |
| Finance and administration | | - | 67 541 | 74 778 | 92 560 | 89 014 | 89 014 | 91 917 | 98 069 | 102 777 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | 13 147 | 24 179 | 14 758 | 18 939 | 18 939 | 16 304 | 17 087 | 17 907 |
| Community and social services | | - | 1 254 | 1 457 | 1 261 | 1 461 | 1 461 | 1 529 | 1 603 | 1 680 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | 3 428 | 9 225 | 3 670 | 4 205 | 4 205 | 4 456 | 4 670 | 4 895 |
| Public safety | | - | 3 909 | 2 962 | 3 985 | 4 081 | 4 081 | 3 167 | 3 320 | 3 479 |
| Housing | | - | 4 556 | 10 535 | 5 842 | 9 192 | 9 192 | 7 151 | 7 494 | 7 854 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | 51 546 | 44 653 | 42 381 | 42 457 | 42 457 | 52 166 | 44 217 | 46 340 |
| Planning and development | | - | (785) | (100) | 519 | 595 | 595 | 330 | 346 | 362 |
| Road transport | | - | 52 332 | 44 753 | 41 862 | 41 862 | 41 862 | 51 836 | 43 872 | 45 977 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | 436 853 | 526 901 | 669 939 | 631 235 | 631 235 | 675 031 | 708 280 | 742 277 |
| Energy sources | | - | 252 549 | 274 236 | 372 259 | 332 115 | 332 115 | 353 898 | 371 808 | 389 655 |
| Water management | | - | 114 245 | 152 645 | 184 923 | 184 293 | 184 293 | 190 846 | 200 820 | 210 459 |
| Waste water management | | - | 40 512 | 58 176 | 63 419 | 66 054 | 66 054 | 74 367 | 77 421 | 81 137 |
| Waste management | | - | 29 547 | 41 844 | 49 339 | 48 773 | 48 773 | 55 921 | 58 231 | 61 026 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | - | 773 045 | 802 420 | 966 510 | 931 289 | 931 289 | 996 662 | 1 037 001 | 1 086 777 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | 289 305 | 302 136 | 209 242 | 210 288 | 210 288 | 229 175 | 240 817 | 252 376 |
| Executive and council | | - | 163 240 | 170 331 | 77 243 | 70 670 | 70 670 | 74 272 | 78 202 | 81 955 |
| Finance and administration | | - | 123 199 | 128 818 | 128 391 | 136 700 | 136 700 | 151 856 | 159 422 | 167 075 |
| Internal audit | | - | 2 866 | 2 987 | 3 608 | 2 918 | 2 918 | 3 047 | 3 193 | 3 346 |
| Community and public safety | | - | 82 516 | 85 647 | 95 850 | 87 661 | 87 661 | 89 983 | 94 302 | 98 829 |
| Community and social services | | - | 9 172 | 8 841 | 18 872 | 13 958 | 13 958 | 14 769 | 15 478 | 16 221 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | 36 801 | 34 114 | 36 747 | 32 672 | 32 672 | 34 119 | 35 757 | 37 473 |
| Public safety | | - | 31 563 | 37 159 | 34 970 | 35 619 | 35 619 | 35 097 | 36 782 | 38 548 |
| Housing | | - | 4 980 | 5 533 | 5 261 | 5 411 | 5 411 | 5 997 | 6 285 | 6 587 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | 69 795 | 68 132 | 50 841 | 38 243 | 38 243 | 44 558 | 47 234 | 49 501 |
| Planning and development | | - | 4 695 | 4 810 | 10 633 | 6 563 | 6 563 | 10 110 | 10 595 | 11 104 |
| Road transport | | - | 62 775 | 61 171 | 36 342 | 28 881 | 28 881 | 31 390 | 33 433 | 35 038 |
| Environmental protection | | - | 2 325 | 2 151 | 3 866 | 2 799 | 2 799 | 3 059 | 3 206 | 3 359 |
| Trading services | | - | 432 146 | 431 465 | 528 933 | 517 128 | 517 128 | 550 653 | 577 784 | 605 518 |
| Energy sources | | - | 294 562 | 306 380 | 400 002 | 310 763 | 310 763 | 335 521 | 351 626 | 368 504 |
| Water management | | - | 51 574 | 52 257 | 50 570 | 99 943 | 99 943 | 106 446 | 111 627 | 116 985 |
| Waste water management | | - | 43 741 | 40 816 | 39 951 | 58 389 | 58 389 | 57 449 | 60 207 | 63 097 |
| Waste management | | - | 42 269 | 32 011 | 38 411 | 48 033 | 48 033 | 51 236 | 54 324 | 56 932 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - | 873 763 | 887 379 | 884 867 | 853 320 | 853 320 | 914 370 | 960 138 | 1 006 224 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | - | (100 718) | (84 959) | 81 643 | 77 969 | 77 969 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

FS201 Moghaka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | | Ref | 2018/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Executive and council | | - | 271 499 | 206 487 | 239 432 | 238 658 | 238 658 | 253 160 | 267 417 | 280 253 |
| | Mayor and Council | | - | 203 958 | 131 909 | 146 871 | 149 644 | 149 644 | 161 243 | 169 347 | 177 476 |
| | Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | - | 203 958 | 131 909 | 146 871 | 149 644 | 149 644 | 161 243 | 169 347 | 177 476 |
| Finance and administration | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Administrative and Corporate Support | | - | 67 541 | 74 778 | 92 560 | 89 014 | 89 014 | 91 917 | 98 069 | 102 777 |
| | Asset Management | | - | 127 | 129 | 291 | 291 | 291 | 308 | 323 | 339 |
| | Finance | | - | 5 083 | 6 025 | 6 700 | 8 338 | 8 338 | 7 629 | 7 996 | 8 379 |
| | Fleet Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Human Resources | | - | (3) | 114 | 560 | 572 | 572 | 495 | - | - |
| | Information Technology | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Legal Services | | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Property Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Risk Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Security Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Supply Chain Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Valuation Service | | - | 61 334 | 68 511 | 85 009 | 79 813 | 79 813 | 83 484 | 89 751 | 94 059 |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Governance Function | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Community and social services | | - | 13 147 | 24 179 | 14 758 | 18 939 | 18 939 | 16 304 | 17 087 | 17 907 |
| | Aged Care | | - | 1 254 | 1 457 | 1 261 | 1 461 | 1 461 | 1 529 | 1 603 | 1 680 |
| | Agricultural | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Animal Care and Diseases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | - | 1 102 | 1 332 | 1 100 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 359 | 1 424 | 1 492 |
| | Child Care Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Community Halls and Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Consumer Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Disaster Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Education | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Indigenous and Customary Law | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Industrial Promotion | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Language Policy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Libraries and Archives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Literacy Programmes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Media Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Museums and Art Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Population Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Theatres | | - | 152 | 125 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 171 | 179 | 187 |
| | Zoo's | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Beaches and Jetties | | - | 3 428 | 9 225 | 3 670 | 4 205 | 4 205 | 4 456 | 4 670 | 4 895 |
| | Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | - | - | 6 234 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Recreational Facilities | | - | 3 428 | 2 991 | 3 670 | 4 205 | 4 205 | 4 456 | 4 670 | 4 895 |
| | Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Civil Defence | | - | 3 909 | 2 962 | 3 985 | 4 081 | 4 081 | 3 167 | 3 320 | 3 479 |
| | Cleansing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Control of Public Nuisances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Fencing and Fences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Fire Fighting and Protection | | - | 568 | 600 | 994 | 1 093 | 1 093 | - | - | - |
| | Licensing and Control of Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | - | 3 341 | 2 362 | 2 991 | 2 987 | 2 987 | 3 167 | 3 320 | 3 479 |
| | Pounds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Housing | | - | 4 556 | 10 535 | 5 842 | 9 192 | 9 192 | 7 151 | 7 494 | 7 854 |
| | Informal Settlements | | - | 4 556 | 10 535 | 5 842 | 9 192 | 9 192 | 7 151 | 7 494 | 7 854 |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ambulance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Health Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Laboratory Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Food Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vector Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Chemical Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | 51 548 | 44 653 | 42 381 | 42 457 | 42 457 | 52 168 | 44 217 | 46 346 |
| Planning and development | | - | (785) | (100) | 519 | 595 | 595 | 330 | 346 | 362 |
| Billboards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Central City Improvement District | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development/Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Planning and Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City | | - | (785) | (100) | 519 | 595 | 595 | 330 | 346 | 362 |
| Project Management Unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | - | 52 332 | 44 753 | 41 862 | 41 862 | 41 862 | 51 836 | 43 872 | 45 977 |
| Public Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | 52 332 | 44 753 | 41 862 | 41 862 | 41 862 | 51 836 | 43 872 | 45 977 |
| Taxi Ranks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Conservation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Soil Conservation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | 436 853 | 526 901 | 669 939 | 631 235 | 631 235 | 675 031 | 708 280 | 742 277 |
| Energy sources | | - | 252 549 | 274 236 | 372 259 | 332 115 | 332 115 | 353 898 | 371 808 | 389 655 |
| Electricity | | - | 252 549 | 274 236 | 372 259 | 332 115 | 332 115 | 353 898 | 371 808 | 389 655 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonelectric Energy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | 114 245 | 152 645 | 184 923 | 184 293 | 184 293 | 190 846 | 200 820 | 210 499 |
| Water Treatment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution | | - | 96 201 | 124 097 | 169 685 | 169 055 | 169 055 | 176 583 | 184 835 | 193 707 |
| Water Storage | | - | 18 043 | 28 548 | 15 238 | 15 238 | 15 238 | 14 263 | 15 985 | 16 752 |
| Waste water management | | - | 40 512 | 58 176 | 63 419 | 68 054 | 68 054 | 74 367 | 77 421 | 81 137 |
| Public Toilets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage | | - | 289 | 14 553 | 14 375 | 14 375 | 14 375 | 18 626 | 19 520 | 20 457 |
| Storm Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment | | - | 40 223 | 43 623 | 49 044 | 51 679 | 51 679 | 55 741 | 57 901 | 60 680 |
| Waste management | | - | 29 547 | 41 844 | 49 339 | 48 773 | 48 773 | 55 921 | 58 231 | 61 026 |
| Recycling | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Removal | | - | 29 547 | 41 844 | 49 339 | 48 773 | 48 773 | 55 921 | 58 231 | 61 026 |
| Street Cleaning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | - | 773 045 | 802 420 | 966 510 | 931 289 | 931 289 | 996 662 | 1 037 001 | 1 066 777 |

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | - | 289 305 | 302 136 | 209 242 | 210 288 | 210 288 | 229 175 | 240 817 | 252 376 |
| Executive and council | | - | 163 240 | 170 331 | 77 243 | 70 670 | 70 670 | 74 272 | 78 202 | 81 955 |
| Mayor and Council | | - | 163 240 | 170 331 | 77 243 | 70 670 | 70 670 | 74 272 | 78 202 | 81 955 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Finance and administration | | - | 123 199 | 128 818 | 128 391 | 136 700 | 136 700 | 151 856 | 159 422 | 167 076 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | - | 19 209 | 16 215 | 18 907 | 17 143 | 17 143 | 17 697 | 18 546 | 19 436 |
| Asset Management | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Finance | | - | 48 466 | 43 620 | 35 659 | 42 044 | 42 044 | 47 168 | 49 432 | 51 804 |
| Fleet Management | | - | 2 320 | 3 408 | 4 211 | 4 298 | 4 298 | 5 362 | 5 619 | 5 889 |
| Human Resources | | - | 7 132 | 8 225 | 7 756 | 8 359 | 8 359 | 9 398 | 9 330 | 9 777 |
| Information Technology | | - | 9 509 | 9 195 | 11 311 | 7 897 | 7 897 | 7 070 | 8 206 | 8 600 |
| Legal Services | | - | 2 967 | 1 272 | 3 131 | 1 260 | 1 260 | 1 563 | 1 638 | 1 716 |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Property Services | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Risk Management | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Security Services | | - | 31 284 | 43 649 | 43 450 | 51 854 | 51 854 | 57 083 | 59 823 | 62 695 |
| Supply Chain Management | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation Service | | - | 2 313 | 3 235 | 3 965 | 3 844 | 3 844 | 6 516 | 6 829 | 7 157 |
| Internal audit | | - | 2 886 | 2 967 | 3 608 | 2 918 | 2 918 | 3 047 | 3 193 | 3 346 |
| Governance Function | | - | 2 866 | 2 967 | 3 608 | 2 918 | 2 918 | 3 047 | 3 193 | 3 346 |
| Community and public safety | | - | 82 516 | 85 647 | 95 850 | 87 861 | 87 861 | 89 983 | 94 302 | 98 629 |
| Community and social services | | - | 9 172 | 8 841 | 18 872 | 13 958 | 13 958 | 14 769 | 15 478 | 16 221 |
| Aged Care | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | - | 4 187 | 3 371 | 5 239 | 4 476 | 4 476 | 4 799 | 4 935 | 5 172 |
| Child Care Facilities | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer Protection | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Cultural Matters | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Disaster Management | | - | 3 025 | 3 525 | 10 948 | 7 115 | 7 115 | 7 132 | 7 475 | 7 833 |
| Education | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial Promotion | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Language Policy | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries and Archives | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Literacy Programmes | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Media Services | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Population Development | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Theatres | | - | 1 969 | 1 944 | 2 087 | 2 367 | 2 367 | 2 528 | 3 068 | 3 215 |
| Zoo's | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | | - | 38 801 | 34 114 | 36 747 | 32 672 | 32 672 | 34 119 | 35 757 | 37 473 |
| Beaches and Jetties | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | - | 16 278 | 13 187 | 17 333 | 14 853 | 14 853 | 15 003 | 15 723 | 16 478 |
| Recreational Facilities | | - | 20 523 | 20 927 | 19 415 | 17 818 | 17 818 | 19 116 | 20 034 | 20 995 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | - | 31 563 | 37 158 | 34 870 | 35 818 | 35 818 | 35 067 | 36 782 | 38 548 |
| Civil Defence | | - | 5 537 | 3 661 | 6 300 | 5 857 | 5 857 | 4 170 | 4 370 | 4 580 |
| Cleansing | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Fencing and Fences | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | - | 13 676 | 22 795 | 17 313 | 16 681 | 16 681 | 18 016 | 18 881 | 19 787 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | - | 12 350 | 10 703 | 11 357 | 13 082 | 13 082 | 12 911 | 13 531 | 14 180 |
| Pounds | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | - | 4 980 | 5 533 | 5 281 | 5 411 | 5 411 | 5 997 | 6 285 | 6 587 |
| Housing | | - | 4 980 | 5 533 | 5 281 | 5 411 | 5 411 | 5 997 | 6 285 | 6 587 |
| Informal Settlements | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Health | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulance | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Health Services | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratory Services | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Food Control | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Vector Control | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical Safety | | - | | | | | | | | |

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | 69 795 | 66 132 | 50 841 | 38 243 | 38 243 | 44 558 | 47 234 | 49 501 |
| Planning and development | | - | 4 895 | 4 810 | 10 833 | 6 563 | 6 563 | 10 110 | 10 595 | 11 104 |
| Billboards | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | - | 3 243 | 3 242 | 6 890 | 4 429 | 4 429 | 4 390 | 4 501 | 4 822 |
| Central City Improvement District | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Development Facilitation | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development/Planning | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Regional Planning and Development | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City | | - | 1 452 | 1 569 | 3 843 | 2 134 | 2 134 | 5 720 | 5 994 | 6 282 |
| Project Management Unit | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Planning | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Road transport | | - | 62 775 | 61 171 | 36 342 | 28 881 | 28 881 | 31 380 | 33 433 | 35 038 |
| Public Transport | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | - | 62 775 | 61 171 | 36 342 | 28 881 | 28 881 | 31 390 | 33 433 | 35 038 |
| Taxi Ranks | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | | - | 2 325 | 2 151 | 3 886 | 2 799 | 2 799 | 3 056 | 3 206 | 3 359 |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | - | 2 325 | 2 151 | 3 886 | 2 799 | 2 799 | 3 059 | 3 206 | 3 359 |
| Coastal Protection | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Indigenous Forests | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Conservation | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Pollution Control | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Soil Conservation | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Trading services | | - | 432 148 | 431 485 | 528 933 | 517 128 | 517 128 | 550 853 | 577 784 | 605 518 |
| Energy sources | | - | 294 562 | 306 380 | 400 002 | 310 763 | 310 763 | 335 521 | 351 626 | 368 504 |
| Electricity | | - | 294 562 | 306 380 | 400 002 | 310 763 | 310 763 | 335 521 | 351 626 | 368 504 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Nonelectric Energy | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Water management | | - | 51 574 | 52 257 | 50 570 | 99 943 | 99 943 | 106 448 | 111 627 | 116 885 |
| Water Treatment | | - | 15 607 | 17 474 | 23 037 | 21 342 | 21 342 | 22 193 | 23 258 | 24 375 |
| Water Distribution | | - | 18 287 | 16 478 | 22 921 | 77 662 | 77 662 | 82 918 | 86 898 | 91 069 |
| Water Storage | | - | 17 680 | 18 305 | 4 612 | 939 | 939 | 1 335 | 1 471 | 1 541 |
| Waste water management | | - | 43 741 | 40 816 | 39 951 | 58 389 | 58 389 | 57 449 | 60 207 | 63 097 |
| Public Toilets | | - | 1 | - | 43 | 43 | 43 | 45 | 47 | 49 |
| Sewerage | | - | 24 327 | 19 617 | 26 357 | 28 754 | 28 754 | 25 787 | 27 025 | 28 322 |
| Storm Water Management | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Treatment | | - | 19 413 | 21 199 | 13 550 | 29 591 | 29 591 | 31 617 | 33 135 | 34 726 |
| Waste management | | - | 42 269 | 32 011 | 38 411 | 48 033 | 48 033 | 51 236 | 54 324 | 56 932 |
| Recycling | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | - | 11 201 | 12 028 | 12 145 | 7 345 | 7 345 | 7 943 | 8 324 | 8 723 |
| Solid Waste Removal | | - | 31 068 | 19 983 | 26 266 | 40 687 | 40 687 | 43 294 | 46 001 | 48 209 |
| Street Cleaning | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Air Transport | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Forestry | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Licensing and Regulation | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - | 873 763 | 887 379 | 884 867 | 853 320 | 853 320 | 914 370 | 960 138 | 1 006 224 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | - | (100 718) | (84 959) | 81 843 | 77 969 | 77 969 | 82 293 | 76 883 | 80 552 |

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| check oprev balance | -454 803 928 | -843 084 | 1 166 441 | - | - | - | - | - |
| check opexp balance | -656 966 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

FS201 Moqhaka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | 203 958 | 131 909 | 146 871 | 149 644 | 149 644 | 161 243 | 169 347 | 177 476 |
| Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | - | 1 124 | 243 | 851 | 863 | 863 | 804 | 323 | 339 |
| Vote 04 - Finance Services | | - | 66 259 | 74 303 | 91 416 | 87 272 | 87 272 | 90 936 | 97 560 | 102 243 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | - | 459 637 | 529 811 | 662 463 | 624 324 | 624 324 | 670 947 | 693 920 | 727 228 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | - | 34 928 | 52 584 | 54 867 | 54 582 | 54 582 | 60 900 | 63 450 | 66 495 |
| Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | - | 7 139 | 13 571 | 10 041 | 14 604 | 14 604 | 11 833 | 12 401 | 12 996 |
| Vote 08 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | - | 773 045 | 802 420 | 966 510 | 931 289 | 931 289 | 996 662 | 1 037 001 | 1 086 777 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | 151 212 | 160 020 | 64 426 | 59 523 | 59 523 | 63 843 | 67 272 | 70 501 |
| Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | - | 11 425 | 13 052 | 16 399 | 13 775 | 13 775 | 14 696 | 15 401 | 16 140 |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | - | 36 381 | 31 741 | 36 783 | 30 334 | 30 334 | 30 597 | 32 343 | 33 896 |
| Vote 04 - Finance Services | | - | 49 598 | 45 013 | 37 288 | 43 788 | 43 788 | 49 024 | 51 377 | 53 843 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | - | 460 507 | 467 695 | 537 333 | 508 088 | 508 088 | 540 292 | 566 834 | 594 042 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | - | 144 436 | 148 284 | 164 792 | 174 577 | 174 577 | 184 289 | 193 763 | 203 064 |
| Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | - | 20 203 | 21 575 | 27 846 | 23 236 | 23 236 | 31 629 | 33 147 | 34 738 |
| Vote 08 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | - | 873 763 | 887 379 | 884 867 | 853 320 | 853 320 | 914 370 | 960 138 | 1 006 224 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | - | (100 718) | (84 959) | 81 643 | 77 969 | 77 969 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS201 Moghaka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue by Vote | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | | - | 203 958 | 131 909 | 146 871 | 149 644 | 149 644 | 161 243 | 169 347 | 177 476 |
| 01.1 - Mayors Office | | | - | 19 105 | 1 504 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 01.2 - Speakers Office | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 01.3 - Office Of The Whip | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 01.4 - Other Councilors | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 01.5 - Council General Expenses | | | - | 184 853 | 130 405 | 146 871 | 149 644 | 149 644 | 161 243 | 169 347 | 177 476 |
| Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 02.2 - Internal Audit | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 02.4 - Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 02.5 - Communication & Marketing | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 02.6 - Idp & Pms | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 02.7 - Call Centre (Risk) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | | - | 1 124 | 243 | 851 | 863 | 863 | 804 | 323 | 339 |
| 03.1 - Records & Administration | | | - | 127 | 129 | 291 | 291 | 291 | 308 | 323 | 339 |
| 03.2 - Manager Corporate Services | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 03.3 - Human Resources | | | - | (3) | 114 | 560 | 572 | 572 | 495 | - | - |
| 03.4 - Information Technology | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 03.6 - Legal Services | | | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Finance Services | | | - | 66 259 | 74 303 | 91 416 | 87 272 | 87 272 | 90 936 | 97 980 | 102 243 |
| 04.1 - Finance Services Administration | | | - | (61) | 13 | - | (18) | (18) | (19) | (20) | (21) |
| 04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics | | | - | 546 | 839 | 1 664 | 400 | 400 | 420 | 440 | 461 |
| 04.3 - Asset Management | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 04.4 - Asset Management | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 04.5 - Valuations & Assessment Rates | | | - | 61 176 | 68 278 | 84 716 | 78 934 | 78 934 | 83 306 | 89 564 | 93 863 |
| 04.6 - Revenue | | | - | 2 972 | 3 500 | 3 202 | 7 850 | 7 850 | 7 120 | 7 462 | 7 820 |
| 04.7 - Budget & Expenditure | | | - | 1 627 | 1 674 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 04.8 - Budget & Expenditure | | | - | - | - | 1 834 | 106 | 106 | 108 | 113 | 119 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | | - | 459 637 | 529 811 | 662 463 | 624 324 | 624 324 | 670 947 | 693 920 | 727 228 |
| 05.1 - Civil Services Administration | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 05.2 - Fleet Management | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 05.3 - Roads & Streets | | | - | 52 332 | 44 753 | 41 862 | 41 862 | 41 862 | 51 836 | 43 872 | 45 977 |
| 05.4 - Electricity Services Administration | | | - | 13 | 20 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 05.5 - Electricity Distribution | | | - | 251 052 | 272 680 | 370 711 | 330 068 | 330 068 | 351 723 | 369 528 | 387 266 |
| 05.6 - Electricity Metering Section | | | - | 1 484 | 1 536 | 1 547 | 2 046 | 2 046 | 2 174 | 2 278 | 2 387 |
| 05.7 - Water Services Administration | | | - | 96 201 | 124 097 | 169 685 | 169 055 | 169 055 | 176 583 | 184 835 | 193 707 |
| 05.8 - Pumps & Purification | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 05.9 - Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 05.10 - Storage Dams | | | - | 18 043 | 28 548 | 15 238 | 15 238 | 15 238 | 14 263 | 15 985 | 16 752 |
| 05.11 - Sewerage & Purification | | | - | 40 223 | 43 623 | 49 044 | 51 679 | 51 679 | 55 741 | 57 901 | 60 680 |
| 05.12 - Sewerage Network | | | - | 289 | 14 553 | 14 375 | 14 375 | 14 375 | 18 626 | 19 520 | 20 457 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | | - | 34 928 | 52 584 | 54 867 | 54 582 | 54 582 | 60 800 | 63 450 | 66 485 |
| 06.1 - Community Services Administration | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06.3 - Security | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06.4 - Traffic | | | - | 3 341 | 2 362 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06.5 - Traffic | | | - | - | - | 2 991 | 2 987 | 2 987 | 3 167 | 3 320 | 3 479 |
| 06.6 - Fire Fighting | | | - | 568 | 600 | 994 | 1 093 | 1 093 | - | - | - |
| 06.7 - Parks Administration | | | - | - | 6 234 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06.8 - Public Gardens | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06.9 - Biodiversity & Landscaping | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06.10 - Cemeteries | | | - | 1 102 | 1 332 | 1 100 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 359 | 1 424 | 1 492 |
| 06.11 - Civic Centre | | | - | 152 | 125 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 171 | 179 | 187 |
| 06.12 - Recreation | | | - | 217 | 87 | 282 | 267 | 267 | 283 | 296 | 311 |
| 06.13 - Public Toilets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06.14 - Refuse Removal | | | - | 29 547 | 41 844 | 49 339 | 48 773 | 48 773 | 55 921 | 58 231 | 61 026 |
| 06.15 - Landfill Site | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06.16 - Street Cleaning Services | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | | - | 7 139 | 13 571 | 10 041 | 14 604 | 14 604 | 11 833 | 12 401 | 12 986 |
| 07.1 - Administration | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 07.2 - Local Economic Development | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 07.3 - Kroonpark Resort | | | - | 3 211 | 2 904 | 3 387 | 3 937 | 3 937 | 4 174 | 4 374 | 4 584 |
| 07.4 - Housing | | | - | 4 556 | 10 535 | 5 842 | 9 192 | 9 192 | 7 151 | 7 494 | 7 854 |
| 07.5 - Planning | | | - | (785) | (100) | 519 | 595 | 595 | 330 | 346 | 362 |
| 07.6 - Building Survey | | | - | 158 | 232 | 293 | 879 | 879 | 178 | 187 | 195 |
| Vote 08 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 2 | - | 773 045 | 802 420 | 966 510 | 931 289 | 931 289 | 996 662 | 1 037 001 | 1 084 777 |

FS201 Moghaka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | | - | 151 212 | 160 020 | 64 428 | 59 523 | 59 523 | 63 843 | 67 272 | 70 501 | |
| 01.1 - Mayors Office | | | - | 11 833 | 13 249 | 14 252 | 11 753 | 11 753 | 12 540 | 13 142 | 13 773 | |
| 01.2 - Speakers Office | | | - | 6 089 | 6 422 | 6 477 | 7 674 | 7 674 | 8 201 | 8 595 | 9 007 | |
| 01.3 - Office Of The Whip | | | - | 15 248 | 3 784 | 2 909 | 4 190 | 4 190 | 4 444 | 4 657 | 4 880 | |
| 01.4 - Other Councilors | | | - | 4 295 | 16 796 | 16 671 | 15 826 | 15 826 | 16 545 | 17 340 | 18 172 | |
| 01.5 - Council General Expenses | | | - | 113 747 | 119 770 | 24 117 | 20 080 | 20 080 | 22 112 | 23 538 | 24 668 | |
| Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | | - | 11 425 | 13 052 | 16 399 | 13 775 | 13 775 | 14 696 | 15 401 | 16 140 | |
| 02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration | | | - | 3 861 | 4 878 | 6 869 | 5 355 | 5 355 | 5 862 | 6 143 | 6 438 | |
| 02.2 - Internal Audit | | | - | 2 866 | 2 987 | 3 608 | 2 918 | 2 918 | 3 047 | 3 193 | 3 346 | |
| 02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus | | | - | 607 | 819 | 1 121 | 1 029 | 1 029 | 1 076 | 1 127 | 1 181 | |
| 02.4 - Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon | | | - | 1 696 | 1 942 | 1 883 | 1 873 | 1 873 | 1 957 | 2 051 | 2 149 | |
| 02.5 - Communication & Marketing | | | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 02.6 - Idp & Pms | | | - | 2 395 | 2 425 | 2 918 | 2 599 | 2 599 | 2 754 | 2 886 | 3 024 | |
| 02.7 - Call Centre (Risk) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | | - | 36 381 | 31 741 | 36 783 | 30 334 | 30 334 | 30 597 | 32 343 | 33 896 | |
| 03.1 - Records & Administration | | | - | 8 738 | 9 593 | 9 506 | 8 336 | 8 336 | 8 344 | 8 744 | 9 164 | |
| 03.2 - Manager Corporate Services | | | - | 8 036 | 3 456 | 5 079 | 4 481 | 4 481 | 4 223 | 4 426 | 4 638 | |
| 03.3 - Human Resources | | | - | 5 940 | 6 962 | 6 352 | 6 798 | 6 798 | 7 156 | 6 980 | 7 315 | |
| 03.4 - Information Technology | | | - | 9 509 | 9 195 | 11 311 | 7 897 | 7 897 | 7 070 | 8 206 | 8 600 | |
| 03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety | | | - | 1 192 | 1 262 | 1 404 | 1 562 | 1 562 | 2 242 | 2 349 | 2 462 | |
| 03.6 - Legal Services | | | - | 2 967 | 1 272 | 3 131 | 1 260 | 1 260 | 1 563 | 1 638 | 1 716 | |
| Vote 04 - Finance Services | | | - | 49 598 | 45 013 | 37 288 | 43 788 | 43 788 | 49 024 | 51 377 | 53 843 | |
| 04.1 - Finance Services Administration | | | - | 5 150 | 7 598 | 4 539 | 4 834 | 4 834 | 7 293 | 7 643 | 8 010 | |
| 04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics | | | - | 2 978 | 3 654 | 4 043 | 3 836 | 3 836 | 4 380 | 4 590 | 4 811 | |
| 04.3 - Asset Management | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 04.4 - Asset Management | | | - | 2 950 | 1 323 | 3 808 | 3 003 | 3 003 | 3 290 | 3 448 | 3 613 | |
| 04.5 - Valuations & Assessment Rates | | | - | 1 132 | 1 393 | 1 628 | 1 744 | 1 744 | 1 856 | 1 945 | 2 039 | |
| 04.6 - Revenue | | | - | 13 958 | 16 296 | 15 943 | 18 479 | 18 479 | 19 625 | 20 567 | 21 554 | |
| 04.7 - Budget & Expenditure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 04.8 - Budget & Expenditure | | | - | 23 431 | 14 749 | 7 327 | 11 892 | 11 892 | 12 580 | 13 184 | 13 817 | |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | | - | 480 507 | 467 695 | 537 333 | 508 088 | 508 088 | 540 292 | 566 834 | 584 042 | |
| 05.1 - Civil Services Administration | | | - | 5 537 | 3 661 | 6 300 | 5 857 | 5 857 | 4 170 | 4 370 | 4 580 | |
| 05.2 - Fleet Management | | | - | 2 320 | 3 408 | 4 211 | 4 298 | 4 298 | 5 362 | 5 619 | 5 889 | |
| 05.3 - Roads & Streets | | | - | 62 775 | 61 171 | 36 342 | 28 881 | 28 881 | 31 390 | 33 433 | 35 038 | |
| 05.4 - Electricity Services Administration | | | - | 2 718 | 2 651 | 3 152 | 2 683 | 2 683 | 2 978 | 3 121 | 3 271 | |
| 05.5 - Electricity Distribution | | | - | 265 456 | 277 272 | 379 553 | 293 394 | 293 394 | 316 562 | 331 757 | 347 681 | |
| 05.6 - Electricity Metering Section | | | - | 26 388 | 26 456 | 17 297 | 14 686 | 14 686 | 15 981 | 16 748 | 17 552 | |
| 05.7 - Water Services Administration | | | - | 3 866 | 3 383 | 6 893 | 64 090 | 64 090 | 67 001 | 70 217 | 73 588 | |
| 05.8 - Pumps & Purification | | | - | 15 607 | 17 474 | 23 037 | 21 342 | 21 342 | 22 193 | 23 258 | 24 375 | |
| 05.9 - Reticulation | | | - | 14 421 | 13 095 | 16 028 | 13 572 | 13 572 | 15 916 | 16 680 | 17 481 | |
| 05.10 - Storage Dams | | | - | 17 680 | 18 305 | 4 612 | 939 | 939 | 1 335 | 1 471 | 1 541 | |
| 05.11 - Sewerage & Purification | | | - | 19 413 | 21 199 | 13 550 | 29 591 | 29 591 | 31 617 | 33 135 | 34 726 | |
| 05.12 - Sewerage Network | | | - | 24 327 | 19 617 | 26 357 | 28 754 | 28 754 | 25 787 | 27 025 | 28 322 | |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | | - | 144 438 | 148 284 | 164 792 | 174 577 | 174 577 | 184 289 | 193 763 | 203 064 | |
| 06.1 - Community Services Administration | | | - | 8 166 | 5 432 | 5 948 | 5 792 | 5 792 | 4 567 | 4 787 | 5 016 | |
| 06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management | | | - | 3 026 | 3 525 | 10 946 | 7 115 | 7 115 | 7 132 | 7 475 | 7 833 | |
| 06.3 - Security | | | - | 31 284 | 43 649 | 43 450 | 51 854 | 51 854 | 57 083 | 59 823 | 62 695 | |
| 06.4 - Traffic | | | - | 2 033 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 06.5 - Traffic | | | - | 10 317 | 10 703 | 11 357 | 13 082 | 13 082 | 12 911 | 13 531 | 14 180 | |
| 06.6 - Fire Fighting | | | - | 13 678 | 22 795 | 17 313 | 16 681 | 16 681 | 18 016 | 18 881 | 19 787 | |
| 06.7 - Parks Administration | | | - | 6 216 | 2 607 | 3 595 | 2 690 | 2 690 | 2 930 | 3 071 | 3 218 | |
| 06.8 - Public Gardens | | | - | 10 062 | 10 580 | 13 738 | 12 164 | 12 164 | 12 073 | 12 652 | 13 259 | |
| 06.9 - Biodiversity & Landscaping | | | - | 2 325 | 2 151 | 3 866 | 2 799 | 2 799 | 3 059 | 3 206 | 3 359 | |
| 06.10 - Cemeteries | | | - | 4 187 | 3 371 | 5 239 | 4 476 | 4 476 | 4 709 | 4 935 | 5 172 | |
| 06.11 - Civic Centre | | | - | 1 959 | 1 944 | 2 687 | 2 367 | 2 367 | 2 928 | 3 069 | 3 216 | |
| 06.12 - Recreation | | | - | 8 914 | 9 516 | 8 201 | 7 482 | 7 482 | 7 598 | 7 963 | 8 345 | |
| 06.13 - Public Toilets | | | - | 1 | - | 43 | 43 | 43 | 45 | 47 | 49 | |
| 06.14 - Refuse Removal | | | - | 31 068 | 19 983 | 26 266 | 40 687 | 40 687 | 43 294 | 46 001 | 48 209 | |
| 06.15 - Landfill Site | | | - | 6 169 | 7 858 | 7 907 | 2 609 | 2 609 | 5 976 | 6 263 | 6 564 | |
| 06.16 - Street Cleaning Services | | | - | 5 032 | 4 169 | 4 238 | 4 737 | 4 737 | 1 966 | 2 060 | 2 159 | |
| Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | | - | 20 203 | 21 575 | 27 846 | 23 236 | 23 236 | 31 629 | 33 147 | 34 738 | |
| 07.1 - Administration | | | - | 132 | 404 | 1 319 | 1 424 | 1 424 | 2 097 | 2 198 | 2 303 | |
| 07.2 - Local Economic Development | | | - | 848 | 817 | 3 772 | 1 830 | 1 830 | 1 837 | 1 715 | 1 797 | |
| 07.3 - Kroonpark Resort | | | - | 11 609 | 11 410 | 11 213 | 10 337 | 10 337 | 11 518 | 12 071 | 12 650 | |
| 07.4 - Housing | | | - | 4 980 | 5 533 | 5 261 | 5 411 | 5 411 | 5 997 | 6 285 | 6 587 | |
| 07.5 - Planning | | | - | 1 452 | 1 569 | 3 943 | 2 134 | 2 134 | 5 720 | 5 994 | 6 282 | |
| 07.6 - Building Survey | | | - | 1 181 | 1 842 | 2 337 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 4 660 | 4 884 | 5 118 | |
| Vote 08 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 09 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 10 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 11 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 12 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 13 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 14 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 15 - Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | | 2 | - | 873 763 | 887 379 | 884 867 | 853 320 | 853 320 | 914 376 | 960 136 | 1 006 224 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | | 2 | - | (100 718) | (84 959) | 81 643 | 77 969 | 77 969 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS201 Moqhaka - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 52 375 | 58 954 | 64 096 | 80 505 | 76 515 | 76 515 | 65 557 | 80 720 | 86 854 | 91 023 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 254 626 | 245 708 | 262 280 | 355 384 | 316 640 | 316 640 | 270 885 | 337 597 | 354 725 | 371 751 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 74 424 | 85 753 | 90 024 | 133 658 | 131 187 | 131 187 | 111 473 | 141 715 | 148 294 | 155 412 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 29 186 | 37 006 | 40 504 | 45 471 | 46 925 | 46 925 | 55 194 | 50 701 | 52 619 | 55 145 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 19 666 | 27 184 | 28 624 | 35 555 | 34 610 | 34 610 | 40 635 | 37 736 | 39 173 | 41 054 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | – | 4 390 | 6 979 | 8 027 | 8 003 | 8 003 | 2 803 | 4 769 | 4 998 | 5 237 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | – | 12 | 14 | – | 1 795 | 1 795 | 7 | 1 883 | 1 973 | 2 068 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | – | 21 981 | 25 098 | 25 172 | 28 573 | 28 573 | 26 288 | 30 285 | 31 738 | 33 262 |
| Dividends received | | – | 1 583 | 1 665 | 1 505 | – | – | 1 257 | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | – | 5 572 | 3 986 | 6 539 | 8 023 | 8 023 | 3 284 | 7 426 | 7 783 | 8 156 |
| Licences and permits | | – | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | – | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies | | – | 173 237 | 231 886 | 209 803 | 209 441 | 209 441 | 206 673 | 225 857 | 236 305 | 247 648 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 24 528 | 6 673 | 13 375 | 9 718 | 14 410 | 14 410 | 14 963 | 14 057 | 14 731 | 15 439 |
| Gains | | – | 18 124 | (971) | – | (18) | (18) | 58 | (19) | (20) | (21) |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 454 804 | 686 177 | 767 561 | 911 338 | 876 105 | 876 105 | 799 079 | 932 728 | 979 174 | 1 026 174 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 227 532 | 249 368 | 268 971 | 279 979 | 292 902 | 292 902 | 261 109 | 305 547 | 321 379 | 336 805 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | – | 19 258 | 19 673 | 19 483 | 18 595 | 18 595 | 18 855 | 19 373 | 20 303 | 21 278 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | – | 90 321 | 97 434 | 11 704 | 89 630 | 89 630 | 356 | 93 663 | 98 159 | 102 871 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 110 791 | 113 085 | 113 860 | 69 492 | 4 137 | 4 137 | – | 4 470 | 4 685 | 4 909 |
| Finance charges | | – | 19 309 | 9 655 | 3 297 | 6 897 | 6 897 | 901 | 6 725 | 7 048 | 7 386 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 225 352 | 221 904 | 236 391 | 286 214 | 262 837 | 262 837 | 208 614 | 281 232 | 294 731 | 308 878 |
| Other materials | 8 | – | 6 074 | 8 221 | 13 094 | 11 845 | 11 845 | 8 888 | 12 211 | 12 797 | 13 411 |
| Contracted services | | – | 69 245 | 68 998 | 123 587 | 96 180 | 96 180 | 67 294 | 117 992 | 123 501 | 129 429 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | – | 1 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 93 292 | 75 840 | 57 372 | 77 953 | 70 234 | 70 234 | 58 161 | 73 089 | 77 464 | 81 182 |
| Losses | | – | 8 359 | 6 805 | 64 | 64 | 64 | – | 67 | 70 | 74 |
| Total Expenditure | | 656 967 | 873 763 | 887 379 | 884 867 | 853 320 | 853 320 | 624 178 | 914 370 | 960 138 | 1 006 224 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (202 163) | (187 585) | (119 818) | 26 471 | 22 785 | 22 785 | 174 900 | 18 359 | 19 036 | 19 950 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | – | – | 28 290 | 55 178 | 55 178 | 55 178 | – | 63 934 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6 | – | (3) | (3) | (6) | 6 | 6 | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | – | 87 714 | 7 738 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | (202 163) | (99 875) | (83 793) | 81 643 | 77 969 | 77 969 | 174 900 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |
| Taxation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | (202 163) | (99 875) | (83 793) | 81 643 | 77 969 | 77 969 | 174 900 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |
| Attributable to minorities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | (202 163) | (99 875) | (83 793) | 81 643 | 77 969 | 77 969 | 174 900 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | (202 163) | (99 875) | (83 793) | 81 643 | 77 969 | 77 969 | 174 900 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (includes Joint Ventures)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | 8 | - | 610 | 610 | 610 | - | 650 | 681 | 714 |
| Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | 11 | 11 | 9 | 50 | 52 | 55 |
| Vote 04 - Finance Services | | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 11 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | - | 751 | 171 | 58 931 | 51 514 | 51 514 | 34 855 | 29 776 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | - | - | 847 | - | 2 483 | 2 483 | 756 | 27 304 | 314 | 329 |
| Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | - | 359 | 376 | 395 |
| Vote 08 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | 759 | 1 018 | 59 541 | 54 823 | 54 823 | 35 621 | 58 150 | 59 261 | 62 106 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | 31 | 19 | 485 | 623 | 623 | 615 | 35 | 37 | 38 |
| Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | - | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | - | 1 166 | 3 620 | 1 450 | 1 507 | 1 507 | 598 | 2 286 | 2 396 | 2 511 |
| Vote 04 - Finance Services | | - | 204 | 59 | 1 095 | 662 | 662 | 87 | 524 | 654 | 685 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | - | 338 | 221 | 4 589 | 6 884 | 6 884 | 1 854 | 9 522 | 1 486 | 1 557 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | - | 1 589 | 3 615 | 11 871 | 9 082 | 9 082 | 305 | 10 292 | 10 786 | 11 304 |
| Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | - | 28 | 51 | 1 113 | 913 | 913 | 168 | 845 | 886 | 928 |
| Vote 08 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | - | 3 456 | 7 586 | 20 602 | 19 670 | 19 670 | 3 628 | 23 504 | 18 244 | 17 024 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | - | 4 215 | 8 604 | 80 143 | 74 494 | 74 494 | 39 249 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | 1 524 | 3 704 | 4 580 | 4 379 | 4 379 | 1 314 | 5 278 | 5 637 | 5 907 |
| Executive and council | | - | 140 | 19 | 1 095 | 1 233 | 1 233 | 615 | 685 | 718 | 752 |
| Finance and administration | | - | 1 384 | 3 684 | 3 565 | 3 146 | 3 146 | 700 | 4 593 | 4 919 | 5 155 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | 1 637 | 3 117 | 10 324 | 8 382 | 8 382 | 1 158 | 22 341 | 7 886 | 8 245 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | 7 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 98 | 6 500 | 6 812 | 7 139 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | 1 566 | 932 | 755 | 873 | 873 | 966 | 13 099 | 817 | 857 |
| Public safety | | - | 61 | 2 186 | 2 069 | 2 009 | 2 009 | 93 | 2 741 | 257 | 269 |
| Housing | | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | 28 | 1 | 41 238 | 27 523 | 27 523 | 19 789 | 28 736 | 43 295 | 45 373 |
| Planning and development | | - | 9 | - | 58 | 58 | 58 | - | 334 | 350 | 367 |
| Road transport | | - | 20 | 1 | 41 178 | 27 172 | 27 172 | 19 669 | 20 102 | 42 631 | 44 677 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | 293 | 293 | 120 | 300 | 314 | 329 |
| Trading services | | - | 1 625 | 1 782 | 23 923 | 34 210 | 34 210 | 18 988 | 33 298 | 19 688 | 19 345 |
| Energy sources | | - | 240 | 14 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | 772 | 368 | 16 520 | 25 464 | 25 464 | 13 754 | 16 699 | 16 682 | 17 483 |
| Waste water management | | - | 7 | - | 3 753 | 3 753 | 3 753 | 3 233 | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | 7 | 1 400 | 3 650 | 4 993 | 4 993 | - | 16 599 | 2 006 | 2 102 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - | 4 215 | 8 604 | 80 143 | 74 494 | 74 494 | 39 249 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | - | 353 | - | 55 178 | 53 169 | 53 169 | 33 492 | 61 438 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | 1 392 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | - | 353 | 1 406 | 55 178 | 53 169 | 53 169 | 33 492 | 61 438 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | 3 173 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | 160 | 3 802 | 24 965 | 21 325 | 21 325 | 5 756 | 20 216 | 17 679 | 18 528 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | - | 513 | 8 380 | 80 143 | 74 494 | 74 494 | 39 249 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 |

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year.
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote.
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

| Vote Description | | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Vote 08 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | | | - | 759 | 1 018 | 59 541 | 54 823 | 54 823 | 35 621 | 58 150 | 59 261 | 62 106 |

| Vote Description | | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| R thousand | | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | |
| Vote 09 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 10 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 11 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 12 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 13 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 14 - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 15 - Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | | - | 3 456 | 7 586 | 20 602 | 19 670 | 19 670 | 3 628 | 23 504 | 16 244 | 17 024 | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | - | 4 215 | 8 604 | 80 143 | 74 494 | 74 494 | 39 249 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 | |

[illegible]

| Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget | | | | Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget | | | | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Appropriation for 2020/21 | Adjustments in 2019/20 | Downward adjustments for 2020/21 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2020/21 | Adjustments in 2019/20 | Downward adjustments for 2020/21 | Appropriation carried forward | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14 010 | - | - | 14 010 | 15 720 | - | - | 15 720 | - | - | 16 475 |
| 1 771 | - | - | 1 771 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 27 304 | - | - | 27 304 | 314 | - | - | 314 | - | - | 329 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 319 | - | - | 12 319 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 300 | - | - | 300 | 314 | - | - | 314 | - | - | 329 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14 685 | - | - | 14 685 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 359 | - | - | 359 | 376 | - | - | 376 | - | - | 395 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 194 | - | - | 194 | 203 | - | - | 203 | - | - | 213 |
| 165 | - | - | 165 | 173 | - | - | 173 | - | - | 181 |

| Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget | | | | Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget | | | | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Appropriation for 2020/21 | Adjustments in 2019/20 | Downward adjustments for 2020/21 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2020/21 | Adjustments in 2019/20 | Downward adjustments for 2020/21 | Appropriation carried forward | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #N/A |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #N/A |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #N/A |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #N/A |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #N/A |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #N/A |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #N/A |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | #N/A |
| 58 150 | - | - | 58 150 | 59 261 | - | - | 59 261 | - | - | #N/A |

| Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget | | | | | Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget | | | | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Appropriation for 2020/21 | Adjustments in 2019/20 | Downward adjustments for 2020/21 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2020/21 | Adjustments in 2019/20 | Downward adjustments for 2020/21 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2020/21 | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |

| Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget | | | | | Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget | | | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Appropriation for 2020/21 | Adjustments in 2019/20 | Downward adjustments for 2020/21 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2020/21 | Adjustments in 2019/20 | Downward adjustments for 2020/21 | Appropriation carried forward | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |

| Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget | | | | | Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget | | | | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Appropriation for 2020/21 | Adjustments in 2019/20 | Downward adjustments for 2020/21 | Appropriation carried forward | | Appropriation for 2020/21 | Adjustments in 2019/20 | Downward adjustments for 2020/21 | Appropriation carried forward | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |

FS201 Mophaka - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| 2021 Memorandum - Table A5 Budgeted Financial Position | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | – | 6 146 | 8 544 | 5 126 | 116 522 | 116 522 | 10 692 | 122 232 | 128 099 | 134 248 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | – | 125 | 6 688 | 1 166 | 1 166 | 1 166 | 20 270 | 1 223 | 1 282 | 1 344 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 1 166 | 98 009 | 163 468 | 101 434 | 100 449 | 100 449 | 276 222 | 105 371 | 110 429 | 115 729 |
| Other debtors | | – | 15 071 | 16 755 | 4 220 | 4 220 | 4 220 | 30 337 | 4 427 | 4 640 | 4 862 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory | 2 | – | 13 389 | 12 280 | 13 672 | 13 672 | 13 672 | 91 111 | 14 342 | 15 031 | 15 752 |
| Total current assets | | 1 166 | 132 740 | 207 735 | 125 618 | 236 030 | 236 030 | 428 632 | 247 596 | 259 480 | 271 935 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | – | 206 | 218 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 207 | 239 | 251 | 263 |
| Investment property | | – | 174 177 | 172 186 | 161 072 | 161 072 | 161 072 | 92 529 | 168 965 | 177 075 | 185 575 |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 2 182 377 | 2 148 941 | 2 120 063 | 2 251 265 | 2 246 616 | 2 246 616 | 2 159 312 | 2 359 609 | 2 462 803 | 2 581 017 |
| Biological | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible | | – | 3 426 | 3 083 | 5 569 | 4 569 | 4 569 | 3 083 | 5 394 | 5 653 | 5 924 |
| Other non-current assets | | – | 1 528 | 7 762 | 2 163 | 2 163 | 2 163 | 7 762 | 2 269 | 2 378 | 2 493 |
| Total non current assets | | 2 182 377 | 2 328 278 | 2 303 312 | 2 420 298 | 2 414 649 | 2 414 649 | 2 262 892 | 2 536 476 | 2 648 160 | 2 775 272 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 2 183 544 | 2 461 018 | 2 511 047 | 2 545 916 | 2 650 679 | 2 650 679 | 2 691 524 | 2 784 072 | 2 907 640 | 3 047 207 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 1 972 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Consumer deposits | | – | 10 410 | 12 042 | 11 310 | 11 310 | 11 310 | 9 161 | 11 864 | 12 433 | 13 030 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 269 327 | 316 163 | 384 590 | 241 923 | 241 923 | 241 923 | 451 460 | 253 778 | 265 959 | 278 725 |
| Provisions | | – | 62 639 | 71 231 | 56 346 | 56 346 | 56 346 | 71 231 | 59 107 | 61 944 | 64 918 |
| Total current liabilities | | 271 299 | 389 213 | 467 862 | 309 579 | 309 579 | 309 579 | 531 852 | 324 749 | 340 337 | 356 673 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 21 072 | 22 672 | 27 134 | 23 044 | 23 044 | 23 044 | 25 766 | 24 174 | 25 334 | 26 550 |
| Provisions | | 84 905 | 36 390 | 36 504 | 35 037 | 35 037 | 35 037 | 36 504 | 36 754 | 38 518 | 40 367 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 105 977 | 59 062 | 63 638 | 58 081 | 58 081 | 58 081 | 62 270 | 60 927 | 63 852 | 66 917 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 377 276 | 448 275 | 531 500 | 367 661 | 367 661 | 367 661 | 594 122 | 385 676 | 404 189 | 423 590 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 1 806 267 | 2 012 744 | 1 979 547 | 2 178 256 | 2 283 018 | 2 283 018 | 2 097 402 | 2 398 396 | 2 503 452 | 2 623 617 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 1 911 299 | 2 013 587 | 1 980 713 | 2 179 920 | 2 284 144 | 2 284 144 | 2 154 447 | 2 397 248 | 2 502 249 | 2 622 357 |
| Reserves | 4 | – | – | – | (1 664) | (1 125) | (1 125) | – | 1 148 | 1 203 | 1 260 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 1 911 299 | 2 013 587 | 1 980 713 | 2 178 256 | 2 283 018 | 2 283 018 | 2 154 447 | 2 398 396 | 2 503 452 | 2 623 617 |

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

FS201 Mochhaka - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 52 375 | 70 487 | 57 906 | 68 864 | 68 864 | 68 864 | 68 864 | 72 648 | 75 917 | 79 333 |
| Service charges | | 297 984 | 436 081 | 441 877 | 464 686 | 458 662 | 458 662 | 458 662 | 504 839 | 527 557 | 551 297 |
| Other revenue | | 17 248 | 21 911 | 38 220 | 19 054 | 19 096 | 19 096 | 19 096 | 15 046 | 15 768 | 16 525 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 209 622 | 166 741 | 189 359 | 209 803 | 209 803 | 209 803 | 209 803 | 225 857 | 236 698 | 248 060 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | | 66 840 | 49 410 | 55 178 | 55 178 | 55 178 | 55 178 | 63 934 | 67 003 | 70 219 |
| Interest | | 20 772 | 17 627 | 9 882 | 30 368 | 30 368 | 30 368 | 30 368 | 24 228 | 25 391 | 26 610 |
| Dividends | | 50 | | - | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (526 973) | (705 232) | (725 211) | (734 404) | (738 346) | (738 346) | (738 346) | (809 444) | (850 176) | (890 984) |
| Finance charges | | (19 822) | (2 985) | (2 669) | (7 397) | (6 552) | (6 552) | (6 552) | (6 725) | (7 048) | (7 386) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 51 256 | 71 470 | 58 774 | 106 152 | 97 073 | 97 073 | 97 073 | 90 363 | 91 110 | 93 673 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | 206 | 13 | 10 | - | - | (12) | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | - | 206 | 13 | 10 | - | - | (12) | 239 | 251 | 263 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | (10 410) | (1 631) | 732 | - | - | 2 881 | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | - | (10 410) | (1 631) | 732 | - | - | - | (11 864) | (12 433) | (13 030) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 51 256 | 61 265 | 57 155 | 106 894 | 97 073 | 97 073 | 99 942 | 78 758 | 79 928 | 80 906 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | - | 5 410 | (6 752) | 6 270 | 6 270 | 6 270 | - | 548 | 79 306 | 158 234 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 51 256 | 68 675 | 50 403 | 113 164 | 103 343 | 103 343 | 99 942 | 79 306 | 159 234 | 239 140 |

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from No District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts

Total payments

Borrowings & investments & c.deposits

Repayment of borrowing

FS201 Moqhaka - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 51 256 | 66 675 | 50 403 | 113 164 | 103 343 | 103 343 | 99 942 | 79 306 | 158 234 | 239 140 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (51 256) | (60 404) | (35 171) | (106 873) | 14 345 | 14 345 | (68 980) | 44 149 | (28 853) | (103 549) |
| Non current assets - investments | 1 | - | 206 | 218 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 207 | 239 | 251 | 263 |
| Cash and investments available: | | - | 6 477 | 15 450 | 6 520 | 117 916 | 117 916 | 31 169 | 123 694 | 129 632 | 135 854 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | - | 1 592 | 2 990 | - | - | - | 60 587 | - | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 268 384 | 190 686 | 188 634 | 158 215 | 155 566 | 155 566 | 80 267 | 161 175 | 169 451 | 177 866 |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | - | - | - | (1 664) | (1 125) | (1 125) | - | 1 148 | 1 203 | 1 260 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 268 384 | 192 277 | 191 624 | 156 551 | 154 440 | 154 440 | 140 855 | 162 322 | 170 654 | 179 126 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | (268 384) | (185 800) | (176 174) | (150 031) | (36 524) | (36 524) | (109 686) | (38 628) | (41 022) | (43 272) |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Debtors | 943 | 121 164 | 181 246 | | | 83 403 | 86 052 | 86 052 | 283 500 | 92 282 | 96 172 | 100 507 |
| Creditors due | 269 327 | 311 850 | 369 880 | | | 241 618 | 241 618 | 241 618 | 363 767 | 253 457 | 265 623 | 278 373 |
| Total | (268 384) | (190 686) | (188 634) | | | (158 215) | (155 566) | (155 566) | (80 267) | (161 175) | (169 451) | (177 866) |

Debtors collection assumptions

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Balance outstanding - debtors | 1 166 | 113 080 | 180 223 | | | 105 654 | 104 670 | 104 670 | 306 559 | 109 798 | 115 069 | 120 592 |
| Estimate of debtors collection rate | 80,8% | 107,1% | 100,6% | | | 78,9% | 82,2% | 82,2% | 92,5% | 84,0% | 83,6% | 83,3% |

Long term investments committed

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance (insert description: eg sinking fund) | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Housing Development Fund | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital replacement | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Self-insurance | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other reserves | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation | - | - | - | | | (1 664) | (1 125) | (1 125) | - | 1 148 | 1 203 | 1 260 |
| | - | - | - | | | (1 664) | (1 125) | (1 125) | - | 1 148 | 1 203 | 1 260 |

| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | - | 16 | - | 40 178 | 26 719 | 26 719 | 20 252 | 42 788 | 44 842 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 40 178 | 23 197 | 23 197 | 13 995 | 42 107 | 44 128 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 2 975 | 2 975 | 5 607 | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 204 | 204 | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 40 178 | 26 376 | 26 376 | 19 602 | 42 107 | 44 128 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | 343 | 343 | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | 16 | - | - | 343 | 343 | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 650 | 681 | 714 |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 650 | 681 | 714 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | - | 4 215 | 8 604 | 80 143 | 74 494 | 74 494 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 40 178 | 23 197 | 23 197 | 13 995 | 42 107 | 44 128 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 2 975 | 2 975 | 5 607 | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | 79 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 9 564 | 9 564 | 1 771 | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | 667 | - | 18 919 | 18 919 | 18 919 | 14 183 | 15 901 | 16 665 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 3 983 | 3 983 | 15 085 | 419 | 439 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | 746 | - | 59 097 | 58 638 | 58 638 | 50 642 | 58 427 | 61 232 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | 4 500 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 4 000 | 4 192 | 4 393 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 263 | - | 0 | - | - | 12 319 | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | 263 | - | 4 500 | 3 843 | 3 843 | 16 319 | 4 192 | 4 393 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | 175 | - | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 650 | 1 729 | 1 812 |
| Intangible Assets | | - | 175 | - | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 650 | 1 729 | 1 812 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | 1 107 | 354 | 2 050 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 2 170 | 2 274 | 2 383 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | 393 | 3 375 | 4 579 | 4 206 | 4 206 | 4 313 | 2 009 | 2 105 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 664 | 932 | 6 823 | 3 858 | 3 858 | 5 910 | 6 193 | 6 490 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 868 | 3 944 | 1 095 | 1 198 | 1 198 | 650 | 681 | 714 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | | - | 4 215 | 8 604 | 80 143 | 74 494 | 74 494 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 |

| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | - | 2 273 405 | 2 253 811 | 2 373 326 | 2 367 677 | 2 367 677 | 2 487 202 | 2 596 521 | 2 721 154 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | 634 414 | 631 736 | 658 438 | 641 457 | 641 457 | 662 549 | 721 791 | 756 437 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | 87 048 | 82 421 | 91 654 | 94 628 | 94 628 | 101 752 | 100 760 | 105 596 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | 469 041 | 443 040 | 502 236 | 502 236 | 502 236 | 526 845 | 552 134 | 578 636 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | 402 492 | 400 217 | 403 695 | 413 258 | 413 258 | 425 247 | 443 802 | 465 105 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | 263 427 | 278 928 | 303 609 | 303 609 | 303 609 | 312 823 | 326 876 | 344 662 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | 1 837 | 1 727 | 1 954 | 5 937 | 5 937 | 17 135 | 2 567 | 2 691 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | 1 858 261 | 1 838 069 | 1 981 584 | 1 981 125 | 1 981 125 | 2 046 351 | 2 149 830 | 2 253 127 |
| Community Assets | | - | 206 119 | 198 381 | 191 272 | 190 616 | 190 616 | 212 244 | 209 521 | 219 578 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | 1 528 | 7 762 | 2 163 | 2 163 | 2 163 | 2 269 | 2 378 | 2 493 |
| Investment properties | | - | 174 177 | 172 186 | 161 072 | 161 072 | 161 072 | 168 965 | 177 075 | 185 575 |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | 3 426 | 3 083 | 5 569 | 4 569 | 4 569 | 5 394 | 5 663 | 5 924 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | 4 805 | 4 186 | 7 203 | 6 903 | 6 903 | 7 575 | 7 939 | 8 320 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | 3 436 | 6 256 | 8 295 | 7 923 | 7 923 | 8 212 | 6 095 | 6 387 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 2 864 | 2 198 | 10 547 | 7 583 | 7 583 | 9 816 | 10 287 | 10 781 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 18 789 | 21 688 | 25 620 | 25 723 | 25 723 | 26 376 | 27 643 | 28 969 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | - | 2 273 405 | 2 253 811 | 2 373 326 | 2 367 677 | 2 367 677 | 2 487 202 | 2 596 521 | 2 721 154 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 7 | - | 161 247 | 151 241 | 144 354 | 59 433 | 59 433 | 65 367 | 68 576 | 71 867 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | - | 48 163 | 37 382 | 74 862 | 55 295 | 55 295 | 60 897 | 63 891 | 66 958 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | 4 628 | 2 447 | 11 313 | 6 657 | 6 657 | 8 777 | 9 198 | 9 639 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | 107 | 46 | 450 | 270 | 270 | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | 10 222 | 2 817 | 13 957 | 8 027 | 8 027 | 12 123 | 12 704 | 13 314 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | 7 355 | 5 661 | 7 360 | 4 933 | 4 933 | 5 226 | 5 549 | 5 815 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | 10 581 | 5 152 | 10 000 | 14 135 | 14 135 | 9 085 | 9 521 | 9 978 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | 3 061 | 4 283 | 4 821 | 271 | 271 | 3 674 | 3 851 | 4 035 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | 10 | 55 | 16 | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | 35 904 | 20 461 | 47 918 | 34 342 | 34 342 | 38 885 | 40 822 | 42 782 |
| Community Facilities | | - | 1 303 | 991 | 1 809 | 1 277 | 1 277 | 1 518 | 1 591 | 1 667 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 1 431 | 1 520 | 4 681 | 4 085 | 4 085 | 4 550 | 4 768 | 4 997 |
| Community Assets | | - | 2 734 | 2 511 | 6 490 | 5 362 | 5 362 | 6 068 | 6 359 | 6 664 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | 34 | 1 911 | 52 | 43 | 43 | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| Other Assets | | - | 34 | 1 911 | 52 | 43 | 43 | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | 217 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | 470 | 966 | 1 539 | 1 585 | 1 585 | 1 208 | 1 266 | 1 327 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 5 | 2 | 213 | 212 | 212 | 222 | 233 | 244 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 9 816 | 11 531 | 18 433 | 13 735 | 13 735 | 14 435 | 15 128 | 15 854 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | - | 161 247 | 151 241 | 144 354 | 59 433 | 59 433 | 65 367 | 68 576 | 71 867 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0,0% | 0,4% | 0,0% | 50,1% | 35,9% | 35,9% | 42,1% | 56,7% | 56,7% |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn R&M as a % of PPE | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 57,8% | 645,8% | 645,8% | 768,3% | 913,4% | 913,4% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE | | 0,0% | 2,2% | 1,8% | 3,3% | 2,5% | 2,5% | 2,6% | 2,6% | 2,6% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE | | 0,0% | 2,0% | 2,0% | 5,0% | 3,0% | 3,0% | 4,0% | 4,0% | 4,0% |

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

FS201 Moghaka - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | - | - | - | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No water supply | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 | 32 177 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | - | - | - | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 |
| Bucket toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | - | - | - | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | - | - | - | 32 791 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | 32 791 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using own refuse dump | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | 44 | 43 | 40 | 40 | 36 | 33 |
| No rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | 44 | 43 | 40 | 40 | 36 | 33 |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | 32 835 | 33 190 | 33 187 | 33 187 | 33 182 | 33 180 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 12 551 | 14 145 | 14 943 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 12 551 | 14 145 | 14 943 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 12 551 | 14 145 | 14 943 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 14 145 | 14 943 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 | 14 930 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 699 | 14 451 | 19 003 | 16 892 | 16 821 | 16 821 | 20 243 | 21 215 | 22 233 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 675 | 14 212 | 16 962 | 14 655 | 17 407 | 17 407 | 18 626 | 19 520 | 20 457 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | 601 | 9 850 | 11 281 | 11 078 | 11 397 | 11 397 | 12 108 | 12 768 | 13 381 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 700 | 12 001 | 13 336 | 12 814 | 13 759 | 13 759 | 14 860 | 15 574 | 16 321 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 2 675 | 50 515 | 60 583 | 55 440 | 61 385 | 61 385 | 65 837 | 69 076 | 72 391 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and Impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA | | - | 14 380 | 15 211 | 16 265 | 21 157 | 21 157 | 22 644 | 23 915 | 25 063 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | 14 380 | 15 211 | 16 265 | 21 157 | 21 157 | 22 644 | 23 915 | 25 063 |

References

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

FS201 Mqhasha - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 6 | 52 375 | 73 333 | 79 308 | 96 770 | 97 672 | 97 672 | 85 188 | 103 354 | 110 768 | 116 085 |
| less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | - | 14 380 | 15 211 | 16 265 | 21 157 | 21 157 | 19 631 | 22 644 | 23 915 | 25 063 |
| Net Property Rates | | 52 375 | 58 954 | 64 098 | 80 505 | 76 515 | 76 515 | 65 557 | 80 720 | 86 854 | 91 023 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | 255 226 | 255 558 | 273 581 | 366 462 | 328 037 | 328 037 | 270 885 | 349 706 | 367 492 | 385 132 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | 601 | 9 850 | 11 281 | 11 078 | 11 397 | 11 397 | | 12 108 | 12 768 | 13 381 |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 254 626 | 245 708 | 262 280 | 355 384 | 316 640 | 316 640 | 270 885 | 337 597 | 354 725 | 371 751 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | 6 | 75 123 | 100 204 | 109 027 | 150 551 | 150 008 | 150 008 | 111 473 | 161 958 | 169 508 | 177 645 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 699 | 14 451 | 19 003 | 16 892 | 18 821 | 18 821 | | 20 243 | 21 215 | 22 233 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 74 424 | 85 753 | 90 024 | 133 658 | 131 187 | 131 187 | 111 473 | 141 715 | 148 294 | 155 412 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | 6 | 29 881 | 51 218 | 57 467 | 80 126 | 84 332 | 84 332 | 55 194 | 69 327 | 72 139 | 75 602 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 675 | 14 212 | 16 982 | 14 655 | 17 407 | 17 407 | | 19 620 | 19 520 | 20 457 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 29 186 | 37 006 | 40 504 | 45 471 | 46 925 | 46 925 | 55 194 | 50 701 | 52 619 | 55 145 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 6 | 20 366 | 39 185 | 41 961 | 48 370 | 48 370 | 48 370 | 40 635 | 52 596 | 54 747 | 57 375 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) | | 700 | 12 001 | 13 336 | 12 814 | 13 759 | 13 759 | | 14 860 | 15 574 | 16 321 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 19 666 | 27 184 | 28 624 | 35 555 | 34 610 | 34 610 | 40 835 | 37 736 | 39 173 | 41 054 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuel Levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue | | 24 528 | 6 673 | 13 375 | 9 718 | 14 410 | 14 410 | 14 963 | 14 057 | 14 731 | 15 439 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 24 528 | 6 673 | 13 375 | 9 718 | 14 410 | 14 410 | 14 963 | 14 057 | 14 731 | 15 439 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 227 532 | 146 711 | 152 268 | 164 995 | 168 918 | 168 918 | 156 611 | 174 803 | 183 020 | 191 805 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | 26 796 | 29 217 | 27 724 | 29 779 | 29 779 | 28 724 | 31 459 | 32 969 | 34 552 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | 14 733 | 16 032 | 18 646 | 18 135 | 18 135 | 15 661 | 19 616 | 20 558 | 21 544 |
| Overtime | | - | 19 098 | 21 294 | 16 772 | 21 853 | 21 853 | 25 302 | 24 934 | 26 130 | 27 385 |
| Performance Bonus | | - | 10 568 | 12 851 | 17 440 | 18 542 | 18 542 | 12 088 | 16 785 | 18 929 | 19 838 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | 12 995 | 14 687 | 16 365 | 16 148 | 16 148 | 14 701 | 17 904 | 18 763 | 19 664 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | 453 | 490 | 1 080 | 661 | 661 | 517 | 733 | 768 | 805 |
| Housing Allowances | | - | 1 185 | 1 308 | 1 795 | 1 751 | 1 751 | 1 301 | 2 003 | 2 099 | 2 200 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | 4 682 | 2 581 | 7 055 | 6 122 | 6 122 | 2 043 | 6 769 | 7 094 | 7 434 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | 976 | - | 2 356 | 2 356 | 2 611 | 3 222 | 3 376 | 3 538 |
| Long service awards | | - | - | 659 | 61 | 1 314 | 1 314 | 1 529 | 1 592 | 1 668 | 1 748 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | 11 429 | 6 749 | 8 045 | 7 305 | 7 305 | - | 5 702 | 5 975 | 6 262 |
| sub-total | 5 | 227 532 | 248 649 | 259 112 | 279 977 | 292 885 | 292 885 | 261 088 | 305 520 | 321 351 | 336 776 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | - | (720) | (9 859) | (1) | (17) | (17) | (21) | (27) | (28) | (30) |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 227 532 | 249 368 | 268 971 | 279 979 | 292 902 | 292 902 | 261 109 | 305 547 | 321 379 | 336 805 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | 110 791 | 112 767 | 113 518 | 69 172 | 4 012 | 4 012 | — | 4 330 | 4 548 | 4 786 |
| Lease amortisation | — | 318 | 343 | 320 | 125 | 125 | — | 131 | 137 | 143 |
| Capital asset impairment | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 110 791 | 113 085 | 113 860 | 69 492 | 4 137 | 4 137 | — | 4 470 | 4 685 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | 225 352 | 221 904 | 235 816 | 284 925 | 261 848 | 261 848 | 208 188 | 279 885 | 293 319 | 307 399 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | — | 1 | 575 | 1 289 | 989 | 989 | 426 | 1 347 | 1 412 | 1 480 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 225 352 | 221 904 | 236 391 | 286 214 | 262 837 | 208 614 | 281 232 | 294 731 | 308 878 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | — | 1 000 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | — | 1 000 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outsourced Services | — | 41 308 | 51 122 | 74 294 | 69 425 | 69 425 | 50 516 | 79 842 | 83 674 | 87 690 |
| Consultants and Professional Services | — | 16 513 | 6 054 | 30 005 | 15 271 | 15 271 | 7 499 | 23 242 | 24 203 | 25 365 |
| Contractors | — | 11 424 | 11 823 | 19 288 | 11 484 | 11 484 | 9 279 | 14 909 | 15 624 | 16 374 |
| Total contracted services | — | 69 245 | 68 999 | 123 587 | 96 180 | 96 180 | 67 294 | 117 992 | 123 501 | 129 429 |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Audit fees | — | 6 098 | 6 124 | 6 753 | 5 865 | 5 865 | 5 960 | 6 500 | 6 812 | 7 139 |
| Other Expenditure | 93 292 | 69 743 | 51 246 | 71 200 | 64 369 | 64 369 | 52 200 | 66 589 | 70 652 | 74 043 |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | 93 292 | 75 840 | 57 972 | 77 983 | 70 234 | 58 161 | 73 089 | 77 464 | 81 182 |
| by Expenditure Item | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other materials | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Contracted Services | — | 28 062 | 24 012 | 50 212 | 32 865 | 32 865 | 18 920 | 41 876 | 43 886 | 45 992 |
| Other Expenditure | — | 20 101 | 13 369 | 24 650 | 22 431 | 22 431 | 19 654 | 19 004 | 19 987 | 20 947 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | — | 48 163 | 37 382 | 74 862 | 55 295 | 55 295 | 38 574 | 60 897 | 66 958 |
| check | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'valuation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

FS201 Mqohaka - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | 2 | - | 535 008 | 706 098 | 451 731 | 450 746 | 450 746 | 818 157 | 472 833 | 495 529 | 519 314 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | 1 166 | (436 999) | (542 630) | (350 297) | (350 297) | (350 297) | (541 935) | (367 462) | (385 100) | (403 585) |
| Total Consumer debtors | | 1 166 | 98 009 | 163 468 | 101 434 | 100 449 | 100 449 | 278 222 | 105 371 | 110 429 | 115 729 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | 122 685 | (350 297) | (436 999) | (350 297) | (350 297) | (350 297) | (542 272) | (367 462) | (385 100) | (403 585) |
| Contributions to the provision | | - | (86 702) | (105 273) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad debts written off | | - | - | (358) | - | - | - | 337 | - | - | - |
| Balance at end of year | | 122 685 | (436 999) | (542 630) | (350 297) | (350 297) | (350 297) | (541 935) | (367 462) | (385 100) | (403 585) |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | 3 | 2 182 377 | 4 450 314 | 4 487 675 | 4 456 442 | 4 451 793 | 4 451 793 | 4 526 924 | 4 672 840 | 4 887 069 | 5 121 648 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | - | 2 301 373 | 2 367 612 | 2 205 177 | 2 205 177 | 2 205 177 | 2 367 612 | 2 313 231 | 2 424 266 | 2 540 631 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 2 182 377 | 2 148 941 | 2 120 063 | 2 251 265 | 2 246 616 | 2 246 616 | 2 159 312 | 2 359 609 | 2 462 803 | 2 581 017 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 1 972 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | 1 972 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | 5 | 269 327 | 311 850 | 369 880 | 241 618 | 241 618 | 241 618 | 363 767 | 253 457 | 285 623 | 278 373 |
| Other creditors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 60 587 | - | - | - |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | - | 1 592 | 2 990 | - | - | - | 60 587 | - | - | - |
| VAT | | - | 2 722 | 11 719 | 306 | 306 | 306 | 27 106 | 321 | 336 | 352 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 269 327 | 316 163 | 384 590 | 241 923 | 241 923 | 241 923 | 451 480 | 253 778 | 285 959 | 278 725 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 21 063 | 22 662 | 24 846 | 22 366 | 22 366 | 22 366 | 24 846 | 23 462 | 24 568 | 25 768 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | 10 | 10 | 2 288 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 919 | 712 | 746 | 782 |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | 21 072 | 22 672 | 27 134 | 23 044 | 23 044 | 23 044 | 25 766 | 24 174 | 25 334 | 26 550 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | 35 037 | 36 390 | 36 504 | 35 037 | 35 037 | 35 037 | 36 504 | 36 754 | 38 518 | 40 367 |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 49 858 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | 84 905 | 36 390 | 36 504 | 35 037 | 35 037 | 35 037 | 36 504 | 36 754 | 38 518 | 40 367 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | 1 | 2 113 461 | 2 098 276 | 2 012 744 | 2 098 277 | 2 098 277 | 2 098 277 | 1 979 547 | 2 201 748 | 2 306 745 | 2 417 468 |
| GRAP adjustments | | - | - | - | - | 107 898 | 107 898 | - | 113 207 | 118 641 | 124 336 |
| Restated balance | | 2 113 461 | 2 098 276 | 2 012 744 | 2 098 277 | 2 206 175 | 2 206 175 | 1 979 547 | 2 314 955 | 2 425 386 | 2 541 804 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (202 163) | (99 875) | (83 793) | 81 643 | 77 969 | 77 969 | 174 900 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |
| Transfers to/from Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation offsets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other adjustments | | - | 15 185 | 51 762 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 1 911 299 | 2 013 587 | 1 980 713 | 2 179 920 | 2 284 144 | 2 284 144 | 2 154 447 | 2 397 248 | 2 502 249 | 2 622 357 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital replacement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Self-insurance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation | | - | - | - | (1 654) | (1 125) | (1 125) | - | 1 148 | 1 203 | 1 260 |
| Total Reserves | 2 | - | - | - | (1 664) | (1 125) | (1 125) | - | 1 148 | 1 203 | 1 260 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 1 911 299 | 2 013 587 | 1 980 713 | 2 178 256 | 2 283 018 | 2 283 018 | 2 154 447 | 2 398 396 | 2 503 452 | 2 623 617 |

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | |
|---|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | | Audited Outcome | | Audited Outcome | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | | | | | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT | | | | - | | 320 287 | | 393 272 | | 465 358 | 421 069 | 421 069 | 421 069 | 446 745 | 471 131 | 493 746 | | | | |
| INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION | | | | - | | 1 127 | | 246 | | 857 | 857 | 857 | 857 | 804 | 323 | 339 | | | | |
| PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND GOOD GOVERNANCE | | | | - | | 184 853 | | 130 405 | | 146 871 | 149 644 | 149 644 | 149 644 | 161 243 | 169 347 | 177 476 | | | | |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL COHESION | | | | - | | 34 928 | | 46 350 | | 54 867 | 54 582 | 54 582 | 54 582 | 60 900 | 63 450 | 66 495 | | | | |
| LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | - | | 7 139 | | 13 571 | | 10 041 | 14 604 | 14 604 | 14 604 | 11 833 | 12 401 | 12 996 | | | | |
| SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT | | | | - | | 137 001 | | 182 551 | | 233 343 | 235 348 | 235 348 | 235 348 | 251 204 | 262 522 | 275 123 | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | </ | | | | |

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

(454 804) (88 554) (37 192) (55 172) (55 184) (55 184) (63 934) (57 827) (60 602)

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | |
|---|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|--|--|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | | | | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT | | | | - | 404 217 | 409 913 | 470 480 | 380 750 | 380 750 | | | 412 956 | 433 315 | 454 114 | | |
| INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION | | | | - | 47 807 | 44 793 | 53 182 | 44 109 | 44 109 | | | 45 293 | 47 744 | 50 036 | | |
| PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND GOOD GOVERNANCE | | | | - | 151 212 | 160 020 | 64 426 | 59 523 | 59 523 | | | 63 843 | 67 272 | 70 501 | | |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL COHESION | | | | - | 144 436 | 148 284 | 164 792 | 174 577 | 174 577 | | | 184 289 | 193 763 | 203 064 | | |
| LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | - | 20 203 | 21 575 | 27 846 | 23 236 | 23 236 | | | 31 629 | 33 147 | 34 738 | | |
| SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT | | | | - | 105 889 | 102 795 | 104 141 | 171 126 | 171 126 | | | 176 360 | 184 896 | 193 771 | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 1 | - | 873 763 | 887 379 | 884 867 | 853 320 | 853 320 | | | 914 370 | 960 138 | 1 006 224 | | |

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check on expenditure balance

(656 967)

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 | | | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | | | Audited Outcome | | | Audited Outcome | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT | | | | - | | | 463 | | | 74 | | | 42 273 | 27 838 | 27 838 | 20 636 | 43 295 | 45 373 | | |
| INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION | | | | - | | | 1 286 | | | 3 620 | | | 1 450 | 1 518 | 1 518 | 2 336 | 2 448 | 2 566 | | |
| PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND GOOD GOVERNANCE | | | | - | | | 39 | | | 19 | | | 1 095 | 1 233 | 1 233 | 685 | 718 | 752 | | |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL COHESION | | | | - | | | 1 589 | | | 4 462 | | | 11 871 | 11 565 | 11 565 | 37 596 | 11 101 | 11 633 | | |
| LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | - | | | 28 | | | 51 | | | 1 113 | 1 113 | 1 113 | 1 204 | 1 262 | 1 323 | | |
| SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT | | | | - | | | 829 | | | 377 | | | 22 342 | 31 226 | 31 226 | 19 196 | 16 682 | 17 483 | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | - | | | 4 215 | | | 8 604 | | | 80 143 | 74 494 | 74 494 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 | | |

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

FS201 Mqohaka - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|----------|--|--|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY KPIS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| agreed electricity service standards (connected to plots and small holdings that meet the minimum sanitation electricity standards. | Number | 26643 | 23077 | 25774 | 25774 | 25774 | 25774 | 25774 | 25774 | 25774 | 25774 | 25774 | 25774 | | |
| standard in the municipal area of responsibility. | Number | 32448 | 33585 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | | |
| master plan. | Number | 32391 | 32498 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | | |
| projects. | Number | 351 | 351 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| % Electricity distribution losses | Number | 198 | 56 | 32 | 32 | 647 | 647 | 647 | 647 | 647 | 647 | 647 | 647 | | |
| Roads Master Plan. (Approval by the Director. | Number | 32589 | 33147 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | 34011 | | |
| gravelled | Percentage | 0% | 0% | 50% | 50% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | | |
| M² of potholes placed. | Percentage | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% | 98% | | |
| Kms of new paved roads to be built. | Percentage | 14.5% | 16.29% | 18.56% | 18.56% | 15.45% | 15.8% | 15.8% | 15.8% | 15.8% | 15.5% | 15.5% | 14.8% | | |
| replaced in addition to existing ones. | Percentage | 0% | 0% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | | |
| (Green Drop status) | Number | 0km | 160km | 409km | 409km | 409k | 120km | 120km | 120km | 125km | 125km | 125km | 130km | | |
| Number of saples taken to measure water quality. | Number | 0 | 29030m² | 43 247m² | 43 247m² | 25 500m² | 25 500m² | 25 500m² | 25 500m² | 26 000m² | 26 600m² | 27 000m² | 27 000m² | | |
| (Blue Drop Status) | Number | 0 | 3.5km | 5.9 km | 5.9 km | 1.5km | 1.5km | 2km | 2km | 2km | 2km | 2km | 2km | | |
| three towns by June 2018. | Number | 0 | 1.118km | 0.94km | 0.94km | 1km | 1km | 1km | 1km | 1km | 1km | 1km | 1km | | |
| Number of expansion of camelaries. | Percentage | 25.89% | Not Rated | Not Rated | Not Rated | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | | |
| Fencing of Camelaries. | Percentage | 40% | 8% | 22% | 22% | 16% | 16% | 16% | 16% | 16% | 15.5% | 15.5% | 14.8% | | |
| Upgrading for Community Halls. | Number | 0 | 40 | 179 | 179 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | | |
| and upgraded. | Percentage | 60.16% | 60.16 | Not Rated | Not Rated | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | 65% | | |
| Number of areas identified for Parks | Date | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Number of Business Plans submitted to both the District compliance. | Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Number of by-law enforcement operations held. | Number | 100 | 153 | 202 | 202 | 140 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | | |
| Number of fines issued against law trasngressors. | Number | 0 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| Number of law enforcement operations conducted. | Number | 10545 | 5243 | 14436 | 14436 | 4500 | 4500 | 4500 | 4500 | 4600 | 4700 | 4800 | 4800 | | |
| Viljoensroon by June 2019 | Number | 0 | 0 | 252 | 252 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | |
| by 30 June 2019. | Date | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 June | 30 June | 30 June | 30 June | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Strategy approved by Director on or before 30 June | Date | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 June | 30 June | 30 June | 30 June | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Number of waste campaigns conducted. | Date | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| enforcement/Peace Officers. | Number | 0 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| Steynsrus/Matlwangthwang by June 2019 and | Number | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| | Date | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 June | 30 June | 30 June | 30 June | 30 June | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

FS201 Moqhaka - Entities measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Entity 1 - (name of entity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure's description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 2 - (name of entity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| #REF! | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 3 - (name of entity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| #REF! | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Entities | | | | | | | | | | |

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(g)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

FS201 Moghaka - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 0,0% | 2,2% | 1,1% | 0,4% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,1% | 0,7% | 0,7% | 0,7% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 0,0% | 3,8% | 1,8% | 0,5% | 1,0% | 1,0% | 0,2% | 1,0% | 0,9% | 0,9% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | -1384,9% | -2047,5% | -2047,5% | 0,0% | 2108,5% | 2108,5% | 2108,5% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 0,0 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 0,0 | 0,3 | (0,9) | (1,8) | (1,5) | (1,5) | (0,5) | (1,4) | (1,2) | (1,1) |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 81,4% | 111,4% | 102,9% | 82,0% | 87,1% | 87,1% | 97,0% | 89,1% | 88,5% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 81,4% | 111,4% | 102,9% | 82,0% | 87,1% | 87,1% | 97,0% | 89,1% | 88,5% | 88,3% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 0,3% | 18,5% | 23,5% | 11,8% | 11,8% | 11,9% | 38,4% | 11,8% | 11,8% | 11,8% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e)) | 0,5% | 0,4% | 0,8% | 1,5% | 1,5% | 1,5% | 1,5% | 1,7% | 1,9% | 2,0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 525,5% | 487,7% | 733,8% | 213,5% | 233,8% | 233,8% | 364,0% | 319,8% | 167,9% | 116,4% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 51 138 | 80 200 | 47 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 32 000 | 28 000 | 23 000 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kl) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 50,0% | 38,3% | 35,0% | 30,7% | 33,4% | 33,4% | 32,7% | 32,8% | 32,8% | 32,8% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 0,0% | 39,0% | 38,3% | 32,9% | 35,8% | 35,8% | | 34,8% | 34,9% | 34,9% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 0,0% | 7,0% | 4,9% | 8,2% | 6,3% | 6,3% | | 6,5% | 6,5% | 6,5% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 24,4% | 19,3% | 18,1% | 8,0% | 1,3% | 1,3% | 0,1% | 1,2% | 1,2% | 1,2% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | 25,8 | 51,9 | 17,8 | 23,1 | 23,1 | 23,1 | 24,5 | 27,8 | 27,9 | 28,3 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 0,3% | 24,8% | 36,8% | 16,0% | 17,1% | 17,1% | 58,1% | 18,8% | 18,8% | 18,8% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 1,3 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 2,1 | 1,1 | 2,1 | 3,0 |

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

FS201 Mochaka - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | Current Year 2019/20 | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--|-------------------------|---------|--|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | | Outcome | | Outcome | | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | 168 | 158 | 161 | 168 | | | | 161 | | 161 | | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | 16 | - | 13 | 13 | | | | 13 | | 13 | | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | 16 | - | 14 | 14 | | | | 14 | | 14 | | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | 29 | - | 27 | 27 | | | | 27 | | 27 | | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | 30 | - | 29 | 29 | | | | 29 | | 29 | | | | |
| Unemployment | | | 28 | - | 19 | 19 | | | | 19 | | 19 | | | | |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | 3 | | | | | 32 589 | | 32 589 | | 32 589 | | 32 589 | | 32 589 | | 32 589 |
| Informal | | | | | | 205 | | 205 | | 205 | | 205 | | 205 | | 205 |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | 32 794 | | 32 794 | | 32 794 | | 32 794 | | 32 794 | | 32 794 |
| Dwellings provided by province | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/outlook (CPI) | | | | | | 4,5% | | 5,0% | | 5,5% | | 5,0% | | 5,1% | | 4,8% |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | 7,0% | | 7,5% | | 7,0% | | 7,1% | | 7,0% | | 6,0% |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | 7,8% | | 8,2% | | 7,0% | | 6,0% | | 7,0% | | 7,0% |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | 5,0% | | 7,0% | | 5,0% | | 4,0% | | 5,0% | | 0,0% |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | | 80,0% | | 83,0% | | 85,0% | | 85,0% | | 85,0% | | 85,0% |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | 70,0% | | 65,0% | | 65,0% | | 70,0% | | 75,0% | | 75,0% |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | 5,0% | | 6,0% | | 7,0% | | 6,0% | | 7,0% | | 7,0% |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | 10,0% | | 10,0% | | 10,0% | | 10,0% | | 10,0% | | 10,0% |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% | | 0,0% |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation/latrines: | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | - | - | - | 32 177 | - | 32 177 | - | 32 177 | - |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | - | - | - | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 |
| Chemical toilet | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) | - | - | - | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Bucket toilet | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | - | - | - | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 | 32 173 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (< min. service level) | - | - | - | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | - | - | - | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 |
| Other energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Rubbish: | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | - | - | - | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 | 23 465 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | - | - | - | 32 791 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 |
| Using communal refuse dump | - | - | - | 32 791 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 | 33 147 |
| Using own refuse dump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rubbish disposal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No rubbish disposal | - | - | - | 44 | 43 | 40 | 40 | 35 | 33 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | 32 835 | 33 190 | 33 187 | 33 187 | 33 182 | 33 180 |

[illegible]

| Names of service providers | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sanitation/sewage | | Sanitation/sewage | | | | | | | | | | Sanitation/sewage | | | | | | | | | |
| Names of service providers | | Electricity | | | | | | | | | | Electricity | | | | | | | | | |
| Names of service providers | | Electricity | | | | | | | | | | Electricity | | | | | | | | | |
| Names of service providers | | Electricity | | | | | | | | | | Electricity | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) | | Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Bucket toilet | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) | | Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | | Electricity (at least min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | Electricity (at least min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) | | Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (< min. service level) | | Electricity (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | Electricity (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | Electricity | | | | | | | | | | Electricity | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | | Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | | | | | | | | | | Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | Electricity | | | | | | | | | | Electricity | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | List type of FBS service | | | | | | | | | | List type of FBS service | | | | | | | | | |
| Ref. | | Ref. | | | | | | | | | | Ref. | | | | | | | | | |
| Location of households for each type of FBS | | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) | | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal settlements (Rands) | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Other (Rands) | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | | Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | | | | | | | | | | Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | | | | | | | | | |
| Location of households for each type of FBS | | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal settlements - (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month Rands) | | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal settlements (Rands) | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | Water | | | | | | | | | | Water | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | List type of FBS service | | | | | | | | | | List type of FBS service | | | | | | | | | |
| Ref. | | Ref. | | | | | | | | | | Ref. | | | | | | | | | |
| Location of households for each type of FBS | | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal settlements - (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month Rands) | | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal settlements (Rands) | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |

FS201 Mookha Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFLA section | Ref | 2018/17 | 2017/16 | 2016/15 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts | | | |
|--|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cashbook equivalents at the year end - R000 | 18/1a | 1 | 51 256 | 86 675 | 50 403 | 113 164 | 103 343 | 103 343 | 98 942 | 79 308 | 156 274 | 239 140 | |
| Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R000 | 18/1b | 2 | (208 364) | (185 809) | (176 174) | (150 031) | (36 524) | (36 524) | (108 686) | (38 626) | (41 022) | (43 272) | |
| Cash year end/including employee/supplier payments | 18/1b | 3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 0.8 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) including depreciation/finance R000 | 18/1c | 4 | (202 162) | (99 134) | (63 793) | 61 643 | 77 989 | 77 989 | 174 900 | 82 253 | 76 863 | 80 562 | |
| Service charges net % change - exclude CPOL target exclude | 18/1a(2) | 5 | N.A | (0.0%) | 0.0% | 28.0% | (13.0%) | (16.0%) | 14.0% | 1.0% | (0.0%) | (1.7%) | |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18/1a(2) | 6 | 80.8% | 102.1% | 100.0% | 79.9% | 82.2% | 82.2% | 92.3% | 54.0% | 63.0% | 53.3% | |
| Cost impairment expense as a % of total liability revenue | 18/1a(2) | 7 | 0.0% | 19.9% | 20.1% | 1.8% | 14.8% | 14.8% | 0.1% | 14.4% | 14.4% | 14.4% | |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18/1c (2) | 8 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (incl transfers) | 18/1c (2) | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/granted allocations | 18/1a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Current consumer debtors % change - excl(debt) | 18/1a | 11 | N.A | 9585.9% | 59.4% | (4.0%) | (5.0%) | 0.0% | 122.9% | 4.8% | 4.8% | 4.8% | |
| Long term receivable % change - excl(debt) | 18/1a | 12 | N.A | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| RAM % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20/1a(1) | 13 | 0.0% | 2.2% | 1.8% | 3.3% | 2.5% | 2.5% | 2.8% | 2.8% | 2.8% | 2.8% | |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20/1a(1) | 14 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 17.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| References | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Deduct cash and investment applications (deducted) from cash balances | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Indicative of funded operational requirements | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2023/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual total revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 Realistic average increase in debt repayment (included) debt provision | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment being | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Substantiation of National/Provision allocations included in budget | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan - functioning assets revenue protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % net total service charges (incl prop rates) | 18/1a | | 3.7% | 6.8% | 34.0% | (6.0%) | 0.0% | (16.0%) | 7.0% | 5.1% | 4.8% | 4.8% | |
| % net Property Tax | 18/1a | | 12.0% | 8.7% | 25.0% | (5.0%) | 0.0% | (14.0%) | 5.5% | 7.8% | 4.8% | 4.8% | |
| % net Service charges - electricity revenue | 18/1a | | (13.0%) | 6.7% | 35.0% | (10.0%) | 0.0% | (14.0%) | 6.0% | 5.1% | 4.8% | 4.8% | |
| % net Service charges - water revenue | 18/1a | | 15.2% | 5.0% | 49.5% | (1.0%) | 0.0% | (10.0%) | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.8% | 4.8% | |
| % net Service charges - sanitation revenue | 18/1a | | 26.8% | 9.5% | 12.2% | 3.2% | 0.0% | 17.0% | 4.0% | 3.9% | 4.8% | 4.8% | |
| % net Service charges - refuse revenue | 18/1a | | 38.2% | 5.9% | 24.2% | (2.7%) | 0.0% | 17.4% | 9.0% | 3.8% | 4.8% | 4.8% | |
| % net n | 18/1a | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Total liability revenue | 18/1a | | 430 276 | 454 805 | 485 529 | 650 573 | 605 677 | 605 677 | 543 744 | 648 476 | 681 685 | 716 385 | |
| Property rates | 18/1a | | 430 276 | 454 805 | 485 529 | 650 573 | 605 677 | 605 677 | 543 744 | 648 476 | 681 685 | 716 385 | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 18/1a | | 52 395 | 56 584 | 64 086 | 80 505 | 78 515 | 78 515 | 66 567 | 80 728 | 86 854 | 91 023 | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 18/1a | | 254 626 | 245 708 | 262 280 | 365 364 | 318 640 | 316 640 | 278 485 | 332 567 | 354 725 | 371 571 | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 18/1a | | 74 424 | 85 753 | 80 624 | 123 656 | 131 147 | 131 147 | 111 472 | 141 715 | 148 294 | 155 412 | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 18/1a | | 28 186 | 37 624 | 40 594 | 45 471 | 48 325 | 48 325 | 55 194 | 50 787 | 52 819 | 56 145 | |
| Service charges - other | 18/1a | | 19 886 | 27 154 | 28 824 | 36 555 | 34 610 | 34 610 | 40 635 | 37 736 | 38 173 | 41 054 | |
| Rentals of facilities and equipment | 18/1a | | - | 4 390 | 6 579 | 8 027 | 8 003 | 8 003 | 2 803 | 4 789 | 4 988 | 5 237 | |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding | 18/1a | | - | 3 862 | 7 196 | 24 865 | 21 325 | 21 325 | 5 756 | 20 216 | 17 679 | 18 528 | |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | 18/1a | | 367 887 | 528 478 | 538 023 | 552 604 | 546 622 | 546 622 | 546 622 | 592 533 | 619 242 | 647 156 | |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18/1a | | 454 804 | 493 221 | 534 880 | 700 029 | 664 886 | 664 886 | 581 683 | 705 007 | 740 915 | 776 479 | |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | 18/1a | | 54 586 | 111 914 | 67 143 | (71 588) | (75 553) | (75 553) | 126 338 | 4 144 | 5 370 | 5 523 | |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue | 18/1a | | - | 173 237 | 280 176 | 264 961 | 264 619 | 264 619 | 264 673 | 289 791 | 284 132 | 308 259 | |
| Capital expenditure - total | 20/1a(1) | | - | 4 215 | 8 684 | 80 143 | 74 494 | 74 494 | 39 249 | 61 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 | |
| Capital expenditure - renewal | 20/1a(1) | | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 14 691 | - | - | |
| Financial Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Growth guidelines maximum | | | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | |
| CPOL guidelines | | | 4.3% | 3.9% | 4.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.4% | 5.6% | 5.4% | |
| DeRA operating grants total MLY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DeRA capital grants total MLY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial operating grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial capital grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total guaranteed/renewed regional, provincial and district grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average annual collection rate (current inclusive) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DeRA allocations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Valuation: | 1 | 2012/07/02 | 2012/07/03 | 2017/07/01 | 2017/07/01 | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2018/19 | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | 2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | | | | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | | | | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | | | | | |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | 48 | 48 | 60 | 60 | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | 5 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 7 | 80,0% | 85,0% | 85,0% | 85,0% | 85,0% | 88,0% | 85,0% | 88,0% | 88,0% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | Res1 | 0,0078 | 0,0070 | 0,0075 | 0,0095 | 0,0099 | 0,0107 | 0,0112 |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | Res1 V | 0,0078 | 0,0070 | 0,0077 | 0,0095 | 0,0106 | 0,0107 | 0,0112 |
| Formal/informal settlements | | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Small holdings | | Agricultural Holding | 0,0012 | 0,0014 | 0,0015 | 0,0177 | 0,0177 | 0,0199 | 0,0208 |
| Farm properties - used | | Agricultural | 0,0020 | 0,0017 | 0,0018 | 0,0019 | 0,0019 | 0,0021 | 0,0022 |
| Farm properties - not used | | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial properties | | Industrial | 0,0172 | 0,0146 | 0,0155 | 0,0170 | 0,0170 | 0,0191 | 0,0200 |
| Business and commercial properties | | Business | 0,0172 | 0,0146 | 0,0155 | 0,0177 | 0,0177 | 0,0199 | 0,0208 |
| Communal land - residential | | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - small holdings | | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - farm property | | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - other | | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| State-owned properties | | Government | 0,0131 | 0,0137 | 0,0148 | 0,0183 | 0,0194 | 0,0206 | 0,0215 |
| Municipal properties | | Municipal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public service infrastructure | | PSI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | Private Towns | 0,0062 | 0,0065 | 0,0070 | 0,0095 | 0,0101 | 0,0107 | 0,0112 |
| State trust land | | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Protected areas | | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| National monuments properties | | National Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | | Exemption | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | Exemption | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | Exemption | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | Exemption | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | Exemption | | | | | | | |
| Other rebates or exemptions | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month) | | | 30 | 33 | 40 | 43 | 49 | 45 | 48 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | 30 | 33 | 40 | 43 | 49 | 45 | 48 |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | 90 | 99 | 150 | 162 | 203 | 172 | 182 |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | Indigents (10 free kl) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | | 0 – 6kl | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 11 |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | | 7 – 15kl | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 13 | 14 |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | | 16 – 25kl | 11 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 15 | 14 | 15 |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | | 26 - 35kl | 17 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 16 | 17 |
| Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl) | | 36 - 45kl | 20 | 19 | 21 | 21 | 24 | 22 | 23 |
| Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl) | | 46 - 50kl | - | - | 24 | 25 | 29 | 27 | 28 |
| Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl) | | > 50kl | - | - | - | - | 37 | 39 | 40 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month) | | | 30 | 32 | 40 | 43 | 52 | 54 | 56 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | 30 | 32 | 40 | 43 | 52 | 54 | 56 |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | | 0 – 700 m² | 48 | 51 | 54 | 57 | 63 | 66 | 69 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | | 701 – 1000 m² | 76 | 82 | 90 | 94 | 102 | 106 | 111 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | | 1001 - 1500 m² | 108 | 116 | 128 | 132 | 139 | 145 | 152 |

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k) | | 1501 m² and more | - | - | - | - | 275 | 287 | 300 |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month) | | | 30 | 32 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 45 | 47 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | - | - | - | 38 | 43 | 45 | 47 |
| FBE | | Qualifying indigents | 0,8495 | 0,8543 | 0,9127 | 1,0320 | 1,0962 | 1 | 1 |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | (describe structure) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | (describe structure) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | Indigents | 0,8495 | 0,8543 | 0,9127 | 1,0320 | 1,0962 | 1,1455 | 1,1971 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | Indigents | 1,0578 | 1,0677 | 1,1407 | 1,2898 | 1,3701 | 1,4318 | 1,4962 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | Indigents | 1,5001 | 1,5232 | 1,6274 | 1,8401 | 1,9545 | 2,0425 | 2,1344 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | Indigents | 1,5486 | 1,6361 | 1,7480 | 1,9765 | 2,0994 | 2,1939 | 2,2926 |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | Indigents | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | Non-Indigents | 1,0152 | 1,0209 | 1,0907 | 1,2333 | 1,3100 | 1,3690 | 1,4306 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | Non-Indigents | 1,4688 | 1,4826 | 1,5840 | 1,7910 | 1,9024 | 1,9880 | 2,0775 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | Non-Indigents | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | Non-Indigents | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | Non-Indigents | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee | | | - | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| 80l bin - once a week | | 0 - 700 m² | 49 | 64 | 68 | 71 | 79 | 82 | 86 |
| 250l bin - once a week | | 701 - 1000 m² | 78 | 101 | 110 | 114 | 124 | 129 | 135 |
| | | 1001 - 1500 m² | 117 | 152 | 168 | 170 | 180 | 188 | 196 |
| | | 1501 m² and more | - | - | - | - | 245 | 256 | 268 |

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2 Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---|---------|----------------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | Budget Year | | Budget Year +1 | | Budget Year +2 | | | |
| | | 2020/21 | | 2021/22 | | 2022/23 | | | |
| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rents) | | | | | | | | | |
| (Insert lines as applicable) Property Rates | | Up to R100 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| (Insert blocks as applicable) Indigent Subsidy | | 0 (fill in thresholds) free 10 kl (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| (Insert blocks as applicable) | | 0 (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| (Insert blocks as applicable) | | 0 (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 % Incr. | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 376.52 | 390.83 | 414.28 | 478.66 | 478.66 | 478.66 | 10.0% | 526.53 | 550.22 | 574.98 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 30.00 | 32.00 | 34.19 | 36.24 | 36.24 | 36.24 | 15.0% | 41.68 | 43.55 | 45.51 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 410.00 | 440.00 | 500.00 | 604.92 | 604.92 | 604.92 | 6.2% | 642.55 | 671.47 | 701.68 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 30.00 | 33.00 | 40.00 | 42.40 | 42.40 | 42.40 | 15.0% | 48.76 | 50.95 | 53.25 |
| Water: Consumption | | 550.00 | 610.00 | 719.80 | 838.35 | 838.35 | 838.35 | 9.8% | 920.51 | 961.94 | 1 005.22 |
| Sanitation | | 108.13 | 115.70 | 128.00 | 150.60 | 150.60 | 150.60 | 5.4% | 159.74 | 165.88 | 173.35 |
| Refuse removal | | 116.72 | 151.74 | 168.00 | 188.68 | 188.68 | 188.68 | 8.3% | 204.34 | 213.54 | 223.14 |
| Other | | 30.00 | 37.10 | 46.00 | 50.14 | 50.14 | 50.14 | 11.0% | 55.66 | 58.16 | 60.78 |
| sub-total | | 1 651.37 | 1 810.37 | 2 050.27 | 2 390.01 | 2 390.01 | 2 390.01 | 8.7% | 2 598.76 | 2 715.71 | 2 837.91 |
| VAT on Services | | 178.48 | 198.74 | 245.40 | 286.70 | 286.70 | 286.70 | 15.0% | 329.71 | 344.54 | 360.05 |
| Total large household bill: | | 1 829.85 | 2 009.11 | 2 295.67 | 2 676.71 | 2 676.71 | 2 676.71 | 9.4% | 2 928.47 | 3 060.25 | 3 197.96 |
| % increase-decrease | | 10.4% | 9.8% | 14.3% | 8.4% | 8.4% | 8.4% | | 9.4% | 4.5% | 4.5% |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 240.21 | 250.83 | 266.06 | 307.40 | 307.40 | 307.40 | 10.0% | 338.14 | 353.36 | 369.26 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 30.00 | 32.00 | 34.19 | 36.24 | 36.24 | 36.24 | 15.0% | 41.68 | 43.55 | 45.51 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 353.44 | 376.00 | 400.00 | 483.94 | 483.94 | 483.94 | 6.2% | 514.04 | 537.17 | 561.35 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 30.00 | 33.00 | 40.00 | 42.40 | 42.40 | 42.40 | 15.0% | 48.76 | 50.95 | 53.25 |
| Water: Consumption | | 320.00 | 420.00 | 495.60 | 577.87 | 577.87 | 577.87 | 9.8% | 634.50 | 663.05 | 692.89 |
| Sanitation | | 76.43 | 81.78 | 90.00 | 100.70 | 100.70 | 100.70 | 5.4% | 106.14 | 110.91 | 115.91 |
| Refuse removal | | 77.69 | 101.00 | 110.00 | 124.02 | 124.02 | 124.02 | 8.3% | 134.31 | 140.38 | 146.67 |
| Other | | 30.00 | 37.10 | 46.00 | 50.14 | 50.14 | 50.14 | 11.0% | 55.66 | 58.16 | 60.78 |
| sub-total | | 1 157.77 | 1 331.71 | 1 481.85 | 1 722.71 | 1 722.71 | 1 722.71 | 8.7% | 1 873.23 | 1 957.52 | 2 045.61 |
| VAT on Services | | 128.46 | 151.32 | 182.37 | 258.41 | 258.41 | 258.41 | 15.0% | 297.17 | 310.54 | 324.51 |
| Total small household bill: | | 1 286.23 | 1 483.03 | 1 664.22 | 1 981.12 | 1 981.12 | 1 981.12 | 26.0% | 2 170.40 | 2 268.06 | 2 370.13 |
| % increase-decrease | | 20.3% | 15.3% | 12.2% | 13.4% | 13.4% | 13.4% | | 26.0% | 4.5% | 4.5% |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 64.92 | 68.82 | 72.95 | 84.27 | 84.27 | 84.27 | 10.0% | 92.69 | 96.87 | 101.22 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 30.00 | 32.00 | 34.19 | 36.24 | 36.24 | 36.24 | 15.0% | 41.68 | 43.55 | 45.51 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 265.08 | 282.00 | 300.00 | 359.56 | 359.56 | 359.56 | 6.2% | 381.93 | 399.11 | 417.07 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 30.00 | 33.00 | 40.00 | 42.40 | 42.40 | 42.40 | 15.0% | 48.76 | 50.95 | 53.25 |
| Water: Consumption | | 90.00 | 99.00 | 109.90 | 128.14 | 128.14 | 128.14 | 9.8% | 140.70 | 147.03 | 153.65 |
| Sanitation | | 47.74 | 51.08 | 54.14 | 61.98 | 61.98 | 61.98 | 5.4% | 65.33 | 68.26 | 71.34 |
| Refuse removal | | 49.48 | 64.32 | 68.00 | 76.40 | 76.40 | 76.40 | 8.3% | 82.75 | 86.47 | 90.36 |
| Other | | 30.00 | 37.10 | 46.00 | 50.14 | 50.14 | 50.14 | 11.0% | 55.66 | 58.16 | 60.78 |
| sub-total | | 607.22 | 667.32 | 725.18 | 839.14 | 839.14 | 839.14 | 8.4% | 909.49 | 950.41 | 993.18 |
| VAT on Services | | 75.92 | 83.79 | 97.86 | 113.23 | 113.23 | 113.23 | 15.0% | 130.21 | 136.07 | 142.20 |
| Total small household bill: | | 683.14 | 751.11 | 823.04 | 952.37 | 952.37 | 952.37 | 9.2% | 1 039.70 | 1 086.48 | 1 135.38 |
| % increase-decrease | | 21.4% | 9.9% | 9.6% | 9.4% | 9.4% | 9.4% | | 9.2% | 4.5% | 4.5% |

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 300l water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 250l water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 200l water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 | | | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | 206 | 218 | | | | | 228 | 228 | 228 | 239 | 251 | 263 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | 125 | 6 688 | | | | | 1 166 | 1 166 | 1 166 | 1 223 | 1 282 | 1 344 |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | 330 | 6 906 | | | | | | | 1 394 | 1 394 | 1 394 | 1 463 | 1 533 | 1 606 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | - | 330 | 6 906 | | | | | | | 1 394 | 1 394 | 1 394 | 1 463 | 1 533 | 1 606 |

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (current call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

FS201 Mqphaka - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | | Type of investment | Capital Guarantee (Y/No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate * | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realized | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | 1 | Yr/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of institution & investment ID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

References:

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- 3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | - | 22 662 | 24 846 | 22 366 | 22 366 | 22 366 | 23 462 | 24 588 | 25 768 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | - | 10 | 2 288 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 712 | 746 | 782 |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | 22 672 | 27 134 | 23 044 | 23 044 | 23 044 | 24 174 | 25 334 | 26 550 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | - | 22 672 | 27 134 | 23 044 | 23 044 | 23 044 | 24 174 | 25 334 | 26 550 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Unspent Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance (21 072)

- - - - -

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | 167 237 | 188 359 | 208 237 | 208 888 | 208 888 | 224 134 | 235 257 | 246 549 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable Share | | - | 166 237 | 187 359 | 206 022 | 205 660 | 205 660 | 222 134 | 232 796 | 243 971 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | - | - | - | 2 215 | 2 215 | 2 215 | 2 000 | 2 461 | 2 579 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | - | - | - | - | 1 013 | 1 013 | - | - | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Limited Financial and Infrastructure Support to Municipalities | | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| National Economic Development and Labour Council | | - | - | - | 1 566 | 1 566 | 1 566 | 1 723 | 1 048 | 1 098 |
| National Skills Fund | | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 228 | 1 048 | 1 098 |
| | | - | - | - | 566 | 566 | 566 | 495 | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | 168 237 | 188 359 | 209 803 | 210 454 | 210 454 | 225 857 | 236 305 | 247 648 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | 28 290 | 55 178 | 55 178 | 55 178 | 63 934 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | - | 40 178 | 40 178 | 40 178 | 49 924 | 42 107 | 44 128 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | 28 290 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 14 010 | 15 720 | 16 475 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Developers Contribution | | - | - | - | (6) | 6 | 6 | - | - | - |
| Office of the Pension Fund Adjudicator | | - | - | - | (6) | 6 | 6 | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | 28 290 | 55 172 | 55 184 | 55 184 | 63 934 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | - | 168 237 | 216 649 | 264 975 | 265 638 | 265 638 | 289 791 | 294 132 | 308 250 |

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

FS201 Mqohaka - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | 161 976 | 172 279 | 84 466 | 76 835 | 76 835 | 81 101 | 85 185 | 89 274 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | - | 158 715 | 172 013 | 80 033 | 73 523 | 73 523 | 77 873 | 81 611 | 85 528 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | - | 433 | 219 | 2 218 | 1 098 | 1 098 | 1 228 | 1 114 | 1 167 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | - | 2 828 | 46 | 2 215 | 2 215 | 2 215 | 2 000 | 2 461 | 2 579 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Limited Financial and Infrastructure Support to Municipal | | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Construction Education and Training SETA | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | - | 162 976 | 172 279 | 84 466 | 76 835 | 76 835 | 81 101 | 85 185 | 89 274 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | 353 | - | 55 178 | 53 169 | 53 169 | 61 438 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | - | 37 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | - | 264 | - | 40 178 | 38 169 | 38 169 | 47 428 | 42 107 | 44 128 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant | | - | 53 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | - | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 14 010 | 15 720 | 16 475 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | 1 392 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | 1 392 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | - | 353 | 1 406 | 55 178 | 53 169 | 53 169 | 61 438 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | 163 329 | 173 684 | 139 644 | 130 005 | 130 005 | 142 539 | 143 012 | 149 876 |

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

FS201 Mqohaka - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | (3 145) | (3 215) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | 3 145 | 3 215 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | (1 481) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | (2 481) | (1 000) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | (1 481) | (2 481) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | - | 4 145 | 3 215 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | (1 481) | (2 481) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | (110) | (110) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | (73 609) | (71 700) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | 73 609 | 71 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | (110) | (110) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | (516) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | 117 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | (399) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | - | 73 609 | 71 817 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | (110) | (509) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | - | 77 754 | 75 032 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | - | (1 592) | (2 990) | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References:

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position: total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Check opex | - | (169 092) | (228 671) | (209 803) | (209 441) | (209 441) | (225 857) | (236 305) | (247 648) |
| Check capex | - | 73 256 | 70 411 | (55 178) | (53 169) | (53 169) | (61 438) | (57 827) | (60 602) |

FS201 Mqohaka - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pg Fz - Other - Support To Munic's</i> | 1 | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Social Relief</i> | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

FS201 Moghaka - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| | | 1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | 826 | 9 371 | 10 357 | 10 044 | 10 044 | 10 469 | 10 972 | 11 498 |
| | Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | 1 204 | 1 281 | 1 558 | 1 558 | 1 623 | 1 701 | 1 783 |
| | Medical Aid Contributions | | - | 389 | 767 | 710 | 765 | 765 | 799 | 837 | 877 |
| | Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | 313 | 4 391 | 3 065 | 4 006 | 4 006 | 4 181 | 4 381 | 4 592 |
| | Cellphone Allowance | | - | 979 | 1 944 | 2 106 | 1 914 | 1 914 | 1 993 | 2 088 | 2 189 |
| | Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Other benefits and allowances | | - | 16 752 | 1 996 | 1 964 | 308 | 308 | 309 | 324 | 339 |
| | Sub Total - Councillors | | - | 19 258 | 19 673 | 19 483 | 18 595 | 18 595 | 19 373 | 20 303 | 21 278 |
| | % increase | 4 | | - | 2,2% | (1,0%) | (4,6%) | - | 4,2% | 4,8% | 4,8% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | 3 806 | 4 345 | 4 345 | 4 345 | 4 811 | 5 042 | 5 284 |
| | Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | 398 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 360 | 377 | 396 |
| | Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | 261 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 238 | 249 | 261 |
| | Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | 1 041 | 1 041 | 1 041 | 1 100 | 1 153 | 1 209 |
| | Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | 1 607 | 2 040 | 1 945 | 1 945 | 2 194 | 2 300 | 2 410 |
| | Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | 94 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 134 | 141 | 148 |
| | Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | 286 | 143 | 267 | 267 | 292 | 306 | 321 |
| | Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | 217 | 116 | 309 | 407 | 407 | 438 | 459 | 481 |
| | Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | 7 567 | 3 317 | 5 595 | 5 205 | 5 205 | 2 842 | 2 979 | 3 122 |
| | Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | - | 7 784 | 9 884 | 14 154 | 13 891 | 13 891 | 12 411 | 13 007 | 13 631 |
| | % Increase | 4 | | - | 27,0% | 43,2% | (1,9%) | - | (10,7%) | 4,8% | 4,8% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | 146 711 | 148 463 | 160 649 | 164 572 | 164 572 | 169 991 | 177 978 | 186 520 |
| | Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | 26 796 | 28 820 | 27 385 | 29 440 | 29 440 | 31 099 | 32 592 | 34 156 |
| | Medical Aid Contributions | | - | 14 733 | 15 772 | 18 421 | 17 910 | 17 910 | 19 378 | 20 308 | 21 283 |
| | Overtime | | - | 19 098 | 21 294 | 16 772 | 21 853 | 21 853 | 24 934 | 26 130 | 27 385 |
| | Performance Bonus | | - | 10 568 | 12 851 | 16 399 | 17 501 | 17 501 | 15 684 | 17 776 | 18 629 |
| | Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | 12 995 | 13 080 | 14 325 | 14 203 | 14 203 | 15 709 | 16 463 | 17 254 |
| | Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | 453 | 396 | 964 | 545 | 545 | 598 | 627 | 657 |
| | Housing Allowances | 3 | - | 1 185 | 1 020 | 1 652 | 1 485 | 1 485 | 1 711 | 1 793 | 1 879 |
| | Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | 4 465 | 2 466 | 6 746 | 5 715 | 5 715 | 6 331 | 6 635 | 6 953 |
| | Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | 976 | - | 2 356 | 2 356 | 3 222 | 3 376 | 3 538 |
| | Long service awards | | - | - | 659 | 61 | 1 314 | 1 314 | 1 592 | 1 668 | 1 748 |
| | Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | 3 862 | 3 432 | 2 450 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 859 | 2 997 | 3 140 |
| | Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | - | 240 865 | 249 229 | 265 823 | 278 994 | 278 994 | 293 109 | 308 344 | 323 145 |
| | % Increase | 4 | | - | 3,5% | 6,7% | 5,0% | - | 5,1% | 5,2% | 4,8% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | 267 907 | 278 785 | 299 460 | 311 480 | 311 480 | 324 894 | 341 654 | 358 054 |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Board Fees | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | % Increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % Increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % Increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | 267 907 | 278 785 | 299 460 | 311 480 | 311 480 | 324 894 | 341 654 | 358 054 |
| % Increase | 4 | | - | 4,1% | 7,4% | 4,0% | - | 4,3% | 5,2% | 4,8% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5,7 | - | 248 649 | 259 112 | 279 977 | 292 885 | 292 885 | 305 520 | 321 351 | 336 776 |

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|---|------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | 491 991 | 93 101 | 481 798 | | | 1 066 890 |
| Chief Whip | | | 438 527 | 87 600 | 284 673 | | | 810 800 |
| Executive Mayor | | | 594 628 | 109 331 | 344 537 | | | 1 048 496 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | - | - | - | | | - |
| Executive Committee | | | 3 744 000 | 812 699 | 1 628 307 | | | 6 185 006 |
| Total for all other councillors | | | 5 200 000 | 1 319 136 | 3 743 125 | | | 10 262 261 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | 10 469 146 | 2 421 867 | 6 482 440 | | | 19 373 453 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 935 010 | 57 499 | 509 751 | 210 045 | | 1 712 305 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 777 104 | 166 172 | 457 996 | 178 500 | | 1 579 772 |
| SM | | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| SM DCH | | | 767 963 | 32 524 | 439 355 | 176 400 | | 1 416 242 |
| SM DCS | | | 777 104 | - | 373 746 | 178 500 | | 1 329 350 |
| SM DPS | | | 777 104 | 166 769 | 616 720 | 178 500 | | 1 739 093 |
| SM DTS | | | 777 105 | 175 027 | 661 378 | 178 500 | | 1 792 010 |
| List of each official with packages >= senior manager | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | 4 811 390 | 597 991 | 3 058 946 | 1 100 445 | | 9 568 772 |
| A Heading for Each Entity | 6.7 | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total for municipal entities | 8,10 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 10 | - | 15 280 536 | 3 019 858 | 9 541 386 | 1 100 445 | | 28 942 225 |

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | | Ref | 2018/19 | | | Current Year 2019/20 | | | Budget Year 2020/21 | | |
|---|--|-------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number | | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | 4 | 50 | - | 48 | 45 | - | 45 | 45 | - | 45 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | | 3 | 6 | - | 4 | 6 | - | 5 | 6 | - | 5 |
| Other Managers | | 7 | 28 | 23 | - | 28 | 23 | 1 | 28 | 23 | 1 |
| Professionals | | | 32 | 15 | - | 32 | 14 | 2 | 32 | 14 | 2 |
| Finance | | | 11 | 4 | - | 11 | 3 | 1 | 11 | 3 | 1 |
| Spatial/town planning | | | 4 | - | - | 4 | - | - | 4 | - | - |
| Information Technology | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Electricity | | | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | - |
| Water | | | 4 | 2 | - | 4 | 2 | - | 4 | 2 | - |
| Sanitation | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | 10 | 5 | - | 10 | 5 | 1 | 10 | 5 | 1 |
| Technicians | | | 138 | 46 | 2 | 138 | 47 | 3 | 138 | 47 | 3 |
| Finance | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spatial/town planning | | | 7 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| Information Technology | | | 11 | 4 | - | 11 | 4 | - | 11 | 4 | - |
| Roads | | | 5 | 2 | - | 5 | 2 | - | 5 | 2 | - |
| Electricity | | | 18 | 8 | - | 18 | 8 | - | 18 | 8 | - |
| Water | | | 71 | 23 | - | 71 | 24 | - | 71 | 24 | - |
| Sanitation | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | 26 | 8 | 1 | 26 | 8 | 1 | 26 | 8 | 1 |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | | 201 | 142 | 1 | 201 | 131 | 1 | 201 | 131 | 1 |
| Service and sales workers | | | 177 | 72 | 14 | 177 | 70 | 1 | 177 | 70 | 1 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | 69 | 22 | - | 69 | 19 | - | 69 | 19 | - |
| Craft and related trades | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | | 97 | 48 | - | 97 | 45 | - | 97 | 45 | - |
| Elementary Occupations | | | 586 | 510 | - | 586 | 508 | - | 586 | 508 | - |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | | 9 | 1 384 | 878 | 69 | 1 379 | 857 | 58 | 1 379 | 857 | 58 |
| % increase | | | | | | (0.4%) | (2.4%) | (15.9%) | | | |
| Total municipal employees headcount | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | | 6, 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | | 8, 10 | | | | | | | | | |

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| R thousand | Ref | Description | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-------------|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue By Source | | | 6 727 | 6 727 | 6 727 | 6 727 | 6 727 | 6 727 | 6 727 | 6 727 | 6 727 | 6 727 | 6 727 | 6 727 | 80 720 | 86 854 | 91 023 |
| Property rates | | | 28 133 | 28 133 | 28 133 | 28 133 | 28 133 | 28 133 | 28 133 | 28 133 | 28 133 | 28 133 | 28 133 | 28 133 | 337 597 | 354 725 | 371 751 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | 11 810 | 11 810 | 11 810 | 11 810 | 11 810 | 11 810 | 11 810 | 11 810 | 11 810 | 11 810 | 11 810 | 11 810 | 141 715 | 148 294 | 155 412 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 50 701 | 52 619 | 55 145 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | 3 145 | 3 145 | 3 145 | 3 145 | 3 145 | 3 145 | 3 145 | 3 145 | 3 145 | 3 145 | 3 145 | 3 145 | 37 736 | 39 173 | 41 054 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | 397 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 4 769 | 4 988 | 5 237 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 1 883 | 1 973 | 2 068 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 30 285 | 31 738 | 33 262 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | | | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 7 426 | 7 783 | 8 156 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Licences and permits | | | 18 821 | 18 821 | 18 821 | 18 821 | 18 821 | 18 821 | 18 821 | 18 821 | 18 821 | 18 821 | 18 821 | 18 821 | 225 857 | 236 305 | 247 648 |
| Agency services | | | 1 171 | 1 171 | 1 171 | 1 171 | 1 171 | 1 171 | 1 171 | 1 171 | 1 171 | 1 171 | 1 171 | 1 171 | 14 057 | 14 731 | 15 439 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (19) | (20) | (21) |
| Other revenue | | | 77 727 | 77 727 | 77 727 | 77 727 | 77 727 | 77 727 | 77 727 | 77 727 | 77 727 | 77 727 | 77 727 | 77 727 | 932 728 | 979 174 | 1 026 174 |
| Gains | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 305 547 | 321 379 | 336 805 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 19 373 | 20 303 | 21 278 |
| Debt impairment | | | 7 805 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 93 663 | 98 159 | 102 871 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | 373 | 373 | 373 | 373 | 373 | 373 | 373 | 373 | 373 | 373 | 373 | 373 | 4 470 | 4 665 | 4 909 |
| Finance charges | | | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 6 725 | 7 048 | 7 366 |
| Bulk purchases | | | 23 436 | 23 436 | 23 436 | 23 436 | 23 436 | 23 436 | 23 436 | 23 436 | 23 436 | 23 436 | 23 436 | 23 436 | 281 232 | 294 731 | 308 878 |
| Other materials | | | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 017 | 12 211 | 12 797 | 13 411 |
| Contracted services | | | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 832 | 117 992 | 123 501 | 129 429 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | | | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 090 | 73 089 | 77 464 | 81 182 |
| Losses | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 67 | 70 | 74 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 191 | 914 370 | 960 138 | 1 006 224 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 529 | 1 537 | 18 359 | 19 036 | 19 950 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | | 5 328 | 5 328 | 5 328 | 5 328 | 5 328 | 5 328 | 5 328 | 5 328 | 5 328 | 5 328 | 5 328 | 5 328 | 63 934 | 57 827 | 60 802 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 865 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |
| Taxation | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 865 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

FS201 Mqohaka - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue by Vote | | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 161 243 | 169 347 | 177 476 |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 804 | 323 | 339 |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | 7 578 | 7 578 | 7 578 | 7 578 | 7 578 | 7 578 | 7 578 | 7 578 | 7 578 | 7 578 | 7 578 | 7 578 | 90 936 | 97 560 | 102 243 |
| Vote 04 - Finance Services | | 55 912 | 55 912 | 55 912 | 55 912 | 55 912 | 55 912 | 55 912 | 55 912 | 55 912 | 55 912 | 55 912 | 55 912 | 670 947 | 693 920 | 727 228 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 60 900 | 63 450 | 66 495 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | 986 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 11 833 | 12 401 | 12 996 |
| Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 08 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 996 662 | 1 037 001 | 1 086 777 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 5 320 | 5 320 | 5 320 | 5 320 | 5 320 | 5 320 | 5 320 | 5 320 | 5 320 | 5 320 | 5 320 | 5 320 | 63 843 | 67 272 | 70 501 |
| Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 224 | 14 696 | 15 401 | 16 140 |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 549 | 30 597 | 32 343 | 33 896 |
| Vote 04 - Finance Services | | 4 085 | 4 085 | 4 085 | 4 085 | 4 085 | 4 085 | 4 085 | 4 085 | 4 085 | 4 085 | 4 085 | 4 085 | 49 024 | 51 377 | 53 843 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 45 025 | 45 025 | 45 025 | 45 025 | 45 025 | 45 025 | 45 025 | 45 025 | 45 025 | 45 025 | 45 025 | 45 023 | 540 292 | 566 834 | 594 042 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | 15 358 | 15 358 | 15 358 | 15 358 | 15 358 | 15 358 | 15 358 | 15 358 | 15 358 | 15 358 | 15 358 | 15 356 | 184 289 | 193 763 | 203 064 |
| Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | 2 636 | 2 636 | 2 636 | 2 636 | 2 636 | 2 636 | 2 636 | 2 636 | 2 636 | 2 636 | 2 636 | 2 635 | 31 629 | 33 147 | 34 738 |
| Vote 08 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 191 | 914 370 | 960 138 | 1 006 224 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 865 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 865 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council | | 21 097 | 21 097 | 21 097 | 21 097 | 21 097 | 21 097 | 21 097 | 21 097 | 21 097 | 21 097 | 21 097 | 21 097 | 253 160 | 267 417 | 280 253 |
| Finance and administration | | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 13 437 | 161 243 | 169 347 | 177 476 |
| Internal audit | | 7 660 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 91 917 | 98 069 | 102 777 |
| Community and public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and social services | | 1 359 | 1 359 | 1 359 | 1 359 | 1 359 | 1 359 | 1 359 | 1 359 | 1 359 | 1 359 | 1 359 | 1 359 | 16 304 | 17 087 | 17 907 |
| Sport and recreation | | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 1 529 | 1 603 | 1 680 |
| Public safety | | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 4 456 | 4 670 | 4 895 |
| Housing | | 264 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 3 167 | 3 320 | 3 479 |
| Health | | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 7 151 | 7 494 | 7 854 |
| Economic and environmental services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and development | | 4 347 | 4 347 | 4 347 | 4 347 | 4 347 | 4 347 | 4 347 | 4 347 | 4 347 | 4 347 | 4 347 | 4 347 | 52 166 | 44 217 | 46 340 |
| Road transport | | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 330 | 346 | 362 |
| Environmental protection | | 4 320 | 4 320 | 4 320 | 4 320 | 4 320 | 4 320 | 4 320 | 4 320 | 4 320 | 4 320 | 4 320 | 4 320 | 51 836 | 43 872 | 45 977 |
| Trading services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy sources | | 56 253 | 56 253 | 56 253 | 56 253 | 56 253 | 56 253 | 56 253 | 56 253 | 56 253 | 56 253 | 56 253 | 56 253 | 675 031 | 708 280 | 742 277 |
| Water management | | 29 492 | 29 492 | 29 492 | 29 492 | 29 492 | 29 492 | 29 492 | 29 492 | 29 492 | 29 492 | 29 492 | 29 492 | 353 898 | 371 808 | 389 655 |
| Waste water management | | 15 904 | 15 904 | 15 904 | 15 904 | 15 904 | 15 904 | 15 904 | 15 904 | 15 904 | 15 904 | 15 904 | 15 904 | 190 846 | 200 820 | 210 459 |
| Waste management | | 6 197 | 6 197 | 6 197 | 6 197 | 6 197 | 6 197 | 6 197 | 6 197 | 6 197 | 6 197 | 6 197 | 6 197 | 74 367 | 77 421 | 81 137 |
| Other | | 4 660 | 4 660 | 4 660 | 4 660 | 4 660 | 4 660 | 4 660 | 4 660 | 4 660 | 4 660 | 4 660 | 4 660 | 55 921 | 58 231 | 61 026 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 83 055 | 996 662 | 1 037 001 | 1 086 777 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council | | 19 098 | 19 098 | 19 098 | 19 098 | 19 098 | 19 098 | 19 098 | 19 098 | 19 098 | 19 098 | 19 098 | 19 098 | 229 175 | 240 817 | 252 376 |
| Finance and administration | | 6 189 | 6 189 | 6 189 | 6 189 | 6 189 | 6 189 | 6 189 | 6 189 | 6 189 | 6 189 | 6 189 | 6 189 | 74 272 | 78 202 | 81 955 |
| Internal audit | | 12 655 | 12 655 | 12 655 | 12 655 | 12 655 | 12 655 | 12 655 | 12 655 | 12 655 | 12 655 | 12 655 | 12 655 | 151 856 | 159 422 | 167 075 |
| Community and public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and social services | | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 3 047 | 3 193 | 3 346 |
| Sport and recreation | | 7 499 | 7 499 | 7 499 | 7 499 | 7 499 | 7 499 | 7 499 | 7 499 | 7 499 | 7 499 | 7 499 | 7 499 | 89 983 | 94 302 | 98 829 |
| Public safety | | 1 231 | 1 231 | 1 231 | 1 231 | 1 231 | 1 231 | 1 231 | 1 231 | 1 231 | 1 231 | 1 231 | 1 231 | 14 769 | 15 478 | 16 221 |
| Housing | | 2 843 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 34 119 | 35 757 | 37 473 |
| Health | | 2 925 | 2 925 | 2 925 | 2 925 | 2 925 | 2 925 | 2 925 | 2 925 | 2 925 | 2 925 | 2 925 | 2 925 | 35 097 | 36 782 | 38 548 |
| Economic and environmental services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and development | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 5 997 | 6 285 | 6 587 |
| Road transport | | 3 713 | 3 713 | 3 713 | 3 713 | 3 713 | 3 713 | 3 713 | 3 713 | 3 713 | 3 713 | 3 713 | 3 713 | 44 558 | 47 234 | 49 501 |
| Environmental protection | | 843 | 843 | 843 | 843 | 843 | 843 | 843 | 843 | 843 | 843 | 843 | 843 | 10 110 | 10 595 | 11 104 |
| Trading services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy sources | | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 31 390 | 33 433 | 35 038 |
| Water management | | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 3 059 | 3 206 | 3 359 |
| Waste water management | | 45 888 | 45 888 | 45 888 | 45 888 | 45 888 | 45 888 | 45 888 | 45 888 | 45 888 | 45 888 | 45 888 | 45 888 | 550 653 | 577 784 | 605 518 |
| Waste management | | 27 960 | 27 960 | 27 960 | 27 960 | 27 960 | 27 960 | 27 960 | 27 960 | 27 960 | 27 960 | 27 960 | 27 960 | 335 521 | 351 626 | 368 504 |
| Other | | 8 871 | 8 871 | 8 871 | 8 871 | 8 871 | 8 871 | 8 871 | 8 871 | 8 871 | 8 871 | 8 871 | 8 871 | 106 446 | 111 627 | 116 985 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 76 198 | 914 370 | 960 138 | 1 006 224 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 6 857 | 82 293 | 76 863 | 80 552 |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand | Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| <u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 01 - Executive & Council | 1 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 650 | 681 | 714 |
| | Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 50 | 52 | 55 |
| | Vote 04 - Finance Services | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 11 |
| | Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 2 481 | 2 481 | 2 481 | 2 481 | 2 481 | 2 481 | 2 481 | 2 481 | 2 481 | 2 481 | 2 481 | 2 481 | 29 776 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| | Vote 06 - Community Services | | 2 275 | 2 275 | 2 275 | 2 275 | 2 275 | 2 275 | 2 275 | 2 275 | 2 275 | 2 275 | 2 275 | 2 275 | 27 304 | 314 | 329 |
| | Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 359 | 376 | 395 |
| | Vote 08 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 4 846 | 4 846 | 4 846 | 4 846 | 4 846 | 4 846 | 4 846 | 4 846 | 4 846 | 4 846 | 4 846 | 4 846 | 58 150 | 59 261 | 62 106 |
| <u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 35 | 37 | 38 |
| | Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 190 | 2 286 | 2 396 | 2 511 |
| | Vote 04 - Finance Services | | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 524 | 654 | 685 |
| | Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 793 | 793 | 793 | 793 | 793 | 793 | 793 | 793 | 793 | 793 | 793 | 793 | 9 522 | 1 486 | 1 557 |
| | Vote 06 - Community Services | | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 10 292 | 10 786 | 11 304 |
| | Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 845 | 886 | 928 |
| | Vote 08 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 958 | 23 504 | 16 244 | 17 024 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| R thousand | Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|------------|--|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| 1 | Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Governance and administration | | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 5 278 | 5 637 | 5 907 |
| | Executive and council | | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 685 | 718 | 752 |
| | Finance and administration | | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 4 593 | 4 919 | 5 155 |
| | Internal audit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Community and public safety | | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 22 341 | 7 886 | 8 265 |
| | Community and social services | | 542 | 542 | 542 | 542 | 542 | 542 | 542 | 542 | 542 | 542 | 542 | 542 | 6 500 | 6 812 | 7 139 |
| | Sport and recreation | | 1 092 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 13 099 | 817 | 857 |
| | Public safety | | 228 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 2 741 | 257 | 269 |
| | Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic and environmental services | | 1 728 | 1 728 | 1 728 | 1 728 | 1 728 | 1 728 | 1 728 | 1 728 | 1 728 | 1 728 | 1 728 | 1 728 | 20 736 | 43 295 | 45 373 |
| | Planning and development | | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 334 | 350 | 367 |
| | Road transport | | 1 675 | 1 675 | 1 675 | 1 675 | 1 675 | 1 675 | 1 675 | 1 675 | 1 675 | 1 675 | 1 675 | 1 675 | 20 102 | 42 631 | 44 677 |
| 2 | Trading services | | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 2 775 | 33 298 | 18 688 | 19 585 |
| | Energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water management | | 1 392 | 1 392 | 1 392 | 1 392 | 1 392 | 1 392 | 1 392 | 1 392 | 1 392 | 1 392 | 1 392 | 1 392 | 16 699 | 16 682 | 17 483 |
| | Waste water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste management | | 1 383 | 1 383 | 1 383 | 1 383 | 1 383 | 1 383 | 1 383 | 1 383 | 1 383 | 1 383 | 1 383 | 1 383 | 16 599 | 2 006 | 2 102 |
| | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 |
| | Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | National Government | | 5 120 | 5 120 | 5 120 | 5 120 | 5 120 | 5 120 | 5 120 | 5 120 | 5 120 | 5 120 | 5 120 | 5 120 | 61 438 | 57 827 | 60 602 |
| | Provincial Government | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transfers recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Internally generated funds | | 1 685 | 1 685 | 1 685 | 1 685 | 1 685 | 1 685 | 1 685 | 1 685 | 1 685 | 1 685 | 1 685 | 1 685 | 20 216 | 17 679 | 18 528 |
| | Total Capital Funding | | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 6 804 | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 6 580 | 5 904 | 5 904 | 5 904 | 5 904 | 5 904 | 5 904 | 5 904 | 5 904 | 5 904 | 5 904 | 7 631 | 72 648 | 75 917 | 79 333 | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 32 150 | 27 500 | 25 173 | 25 173 | 25 173 | 25 173 | 25 173 | 25 173 | 25 173 | 25 173 | 28 570 | 31 113 | 320 717 | 335 149 | 350 231 | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 9 467 | 9 467 | 9 467 | 9 467 | 9 467 | 9 467 | 9 467 | 9 467 | 9 467 | 9 467 | 9 467 | 9 230 | 113 372 | 118 474 | 123 805 | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 221 | 3 221 | 3 221 | 3 221 | 3 221 | 3 221 | 3 221 | 3 221 | 3 221 | 3 221 | 3 221 | 5 132 | 40 561 | 42 386 | 44 294 | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 485 | 30 189 | 31 547 | 32 987 | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 783 | 1 783 | 1 783 | 1 783 | 1 783 | 1 783 | 1 783 | 1 783 | 1 783 | 1 783 | 1 783 | 4 615 | 24 228 | 25 391 | 26 610 | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | 95 550 | 688 | 688 | 688 | 688 | 69 500 | 688 | 688 | 60 807 | 688 | 688 | 7 474 | 225 857 | 236 698 | 248 060 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 688 | 688 | 688 | 688 | 688 | 688 | 688 | 688 | 688 | 688 | 688 | 688 | 15 046 | 15 768 | 16 525 | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 151 958 | 51 082 | 48 755 | 48 755 | 48 755 | 118 255 | 48 755 | 48 755 | 109 562 | 48 755 | 52 152 | 67 080 | 842 618 | 881 331 | 921 825 | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 29 500 | | | 18 500 | | | | | 15 934 | | | - | 63 934 | 67 003 | 70 219 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | (989) | (989) | (989) | (989) | (989) | (989) | (989) | (989) | (989) | (989) | (989) | (989) | (11 864) | (12 433) | (13 030) | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 239 | 251 | 263 | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 180 489 | 50 113 | 47 786 | 66 286 | 47 786 | 117 286 | 47 786 | 47 786 | 124 527 | 47 786 | 51 183 | 66 111 | 894 927 | 936 152 | 979 276 | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 463 | 25 459 | 305 547 | 321 379 | 336 805 | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 19 373 | 20 303 | 21 278 | | | | | | | | |
| Finance charges | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 6 725 | 7 048 | 7 386 | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 23 324 | 23 324 | 23 324 | 23 324 | 23 324 | 23 324 | 23 324 | 23 324 | 23 324 | 23 324 | 23 324 | 23 324 | 279 885 | 293 319 | 307 399 | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 1 347 | 1 412 | 1 480 | | | | | | | | |
| Other materials | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 017 | 12 211 | 12 797 | 13 411 | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 833 | 9 832 | 117 992 | 123 501 | 129 429 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants - other | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 091 | 6 090 | 73 089 | 77 464 | 81 182 | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 68 015 | 68 015 | 68 015 | 68 015 | 68 015 | 68 015 | 68 015 | 68 015 | 68 015 | 68 015 | 68 015 | 68 009 | 816 169 | 857 224 | 898 370 | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | |

FS201 Moqhaka - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|--|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | Number | | | | R thousand |
| | | | | | | |

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2019/20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Forecast 2028/29 | Forecast 2029/30 | Total Contract Value |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | 1,3 | Total | Original Budget | | | | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| Parent Municipality: | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTRF (MFMA §33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | | - | 746 | - | 18 919 | 32 262 | 32 262 | 29 268 | 16 321 | 17 104 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | - | 79 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Networks | | | - | 79 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | 9 360 | 9 360 | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution | | | - | - | - | - | 9 360 | 9 360 | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | - | 667 | - | 18 919 | 18 919 | 18 919 | 14 183 | 15 901 | 16 665 |
| Pump Station | | | - | 665 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | - | - | - | 3 753 | 3 753 | 3 753 | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | - | 2 | - | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 14 010 | 15 720 | 16 475 |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Toilet Facilities | | | - | - | - | 166 | 166 | 166 | 173 | 181 | 190 |
| Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | 3 983 | 3 983 | 15 085 | 419 | 439 |
| Landfill Sites | | | - | - | - | - | 3 983 | 3 983 | 15 085 | 419 | 439 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | 1 107 | 354 | 2 050 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 2 170 | 2 274 | 2 383 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | 1 107 | 354 | 2 050 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 2 170 | 2 274 | 2 383 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | 393 | 3 375 | 4 579 | 4 206 | 4 206 | 4 313 | 2 009 | 2 105 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | 393 | 3 375 | 4 579 | 4 206 | 4 206 | 4 313 | 2 009 | 2 105 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 664 | 932 | 6 823 | 3 858 | 3 858 | 5 910 | 6 193 | 6 490 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 664 | 932 | 6 823 | 3 858 | 3 858 | 5 910 | 6 193 | 6 490 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 868 | 3 944 | 1 095 | 1 198 | 1 198 | 650 | 681 | 714 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 868 | 3 944 | 1 095 | 1 198 | 1 198 | 650 | 681 | 714 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | - | 4 199 | 8 604 | 39 965 | 47 774 | 47 774 | 47 311 | 32 718 | 34 288 |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure (SA34d)

check balance

- - - - -

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class[illegible]

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | 0 | | | 12 319 | | |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | 0 | | | 12 319 | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | | | | 0 | | | 14 091 | | |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 17,3% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 315,2% | 0,0% | 0,0% |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34c) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital e.

FS201 Moghaka - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | 35 904 | 20 461 | 47 918 | 34 342 | 34 342 | 38 885 | 40 822 | 42 782 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | 4 628 | 2 447 | 11 313 | 6 657 | 6 657 | 8 777 | 9 198 | 9 639 |
| Roads | | - | 4 069 | 2 250 | 10 587 | 6 027 | 6 027 | 8 119 | 8 509 | 8 917 |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Furniture | | - | 559 | 198 | 726 | 630 | 630 | 658 | 689 | 723 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | 107 | 46 | 450 | 270 | 270 | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | 107 | 46 | 450 | 270 | 270 | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | 10 222 | 2 817 | 13 957 | 8 027 | 8 027 | 12 123 | 12 704 | 13 314 |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Substations | | - | 1 643 | (4 218) | 5 829 | 2 874 | 2 874 | 4 932 | 5 189 | 5 417 |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Networks | | - | 5 685 | 4 982 | 4 273 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 4 808 | 5 038 | 5 280 |
| LV Networks | | - | 2 893 | 2 054 | 3 855 | 1 580 | 1 580 | 2 383 | 2 497 | 2 617 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | 7 355 | 5 661 | 7 360 | 4 933 | 4 933 | 5 226 | 5 549 | 5 815 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | 779 | 810 | 1 367 | 650 | 650 | 893 | 936 | 981 |
| Boreholes | | - | 9 | 34 | 399 | 89 | 89 | - | 71 | 75 |
| Reservoirs | | - | 1 117 | 149 | 1 289 | 900 | 900 | 527 | 552 | 579 |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | 3 300 | 2 530 | 4 237 | 3 200 | 3 200 | 3 708 | 3 886 | 4 073 |
| Bulk Mains | | - | 2 150 | 2 137 | 69 | 94 | 94 | 98 | 103 | 108 |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | 10 581 | 5 152 | 10 000 | 14 135 | 14 135 | 9 085 | 9 521 | 9 978 |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reliculation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | 10 581 | 5 152 | 10 000 | 14 135 | 14 135 | 9 085 | 9 521 | 9 978 |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | 3 001 | 4 283 | 4 821 | 271 | 271 | 3 674 | 3 851 | 4 035 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | 3 001 | 4 283 | 4 821 | 271 | 271 | 3 674 | 3 851 | 4 035 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piers | | | | | | | | | | |

[illegible]

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Depots</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | - | 34 | 1 911 | 52 | 43 | 43 | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| Staff Housing | | - | 34 | 1 911 | 52 | 43 | 43 | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u> | | - | - | - | 217 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | 217 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 |
| <u>Intangible Assets</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Computer Equipment</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u> | | - | 470 | 966 | 1 539 | 1 585 | 1 585 | 1 208 | 1 266 | 1 327 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | 470 | 966 | 1 539 | 1 585 | 1 585 | 1 208 | 1 266 | 1 327 |
| <u>Machinery and Equipment</u> | | - | 5 | 2 | 213 | 212 | 212 | 222 | 233 | 244 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 5 | 2 | 213 | 212 | 212 | 222 | 233 | 244 |
| <u>Transport Assets</u> | | - | 9 016 | 11 531 | 18 433 | 13 735 | 13 735 | 14 435 | 15 128 | 15 854 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 9 016 | 11 531 | 18 433 | 13 735 | 13 735 | 14 435 | 15 128 | 15 854 |
| <u>Land</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | - | 48 163 | 37 382 | 74 862 | 55 295 | 55 295 | 60 897 | 63 891 | 66 958 |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0.0% | 2.2% | 1.8% | 3.3% | 2.5% | 2.5% | 2.8% | 2.7% | 2.7% |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 0.0% | 5.5% | 4.2% | 8.5% | 6.5% | 6.5% | 9.8% | 7.0% | 7.0% |

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

check balance

- - - - -

[illegible]

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital Spares</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Intangible Assets</u> | | - | 318 | 343 | 320 | 125 | 125 | 131 | 137 | 143 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | 318 | 343 | 320 | 125 | 125 | 131 | 137 | 143 |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | 318 | 343 | 320 | 125 | 125 | 131 | 137 | 143 |
| Local Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Computer Equipment</u> | | - | 1 280 | 967 | 420 | 309 | 309 | 327 | 343 | 360 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | 1 280 | 967 | 420 | 309 | 309 | 327 | 343 | 360 |
| <u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u> | | - | 1 737 | 2 110 | 655 | 697 | 697 | 748 | 783 | 821 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | 1 737 | 2 110 | 655 | 697 | 697 | 748 | 783 | 821 |
| <u>Machinery and Equipment</u> | | - | 1 437 | 702 | 1 470 | 1 039 | 1 039 | 1 103 | 1 156 | 1 211 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 1 437 | 702 | 1 470 | 1 039 | 1 039 | 1 103 | 1 156 | 1 211 |
| <u>Transport Assets</u> | | - | 4 151 | 3 237 | 5 087 | 1 567 | 1 567 | 1 661 | 1 741 | 1 825 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 4 151 | 3 237 | 5 087 | 1 567 | 1 567 | 1 661 | 1 741 | 1 825 |
| <u>Land</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | - | 113 085 | 113 880 | 69 492 | 4 137 | 4 137 | 4 470 | 4 685 | 4 909 |

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Check | (110 791) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|-------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

[illegible]

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | - | 16 | - | 40 178 | 26 719 | 26 719 | 20 252 | 42 788 | 44 842 |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0,0% | 0,4% | 0,0% | 50,1% | 35,9% | 35,9% | 24,8% | 56,7% | 56,7% |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 57,8% | 645,8% | 645,8% | 453,1% | 913,4% | 913,4% |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|---|----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Present value |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 685 | 718 | 752 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | 2 336 | 2 448 | 2 566 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Finance Services | | 534 | 664 | 696 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 39 298 | 59 313 | 62 160 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | 37 596 | 11 101 | 11 633 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | 1 204 | 1 262 | 1 323 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 08 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 81 653 | 75 506 | 79 130 | - | - | - | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 02 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 04 - Finance Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 07 - Local Economic Development | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 08 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 09 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - Other | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 80 720 | 86 854 | 91 023 | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 337 597 | 354 725 | 371 751 | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 141 715 | 148 294 | 155 412 | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 50 701 | 52 619 | 55 145 | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 37 736 | 39 173 | 41 054 | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 4 769 | 4 998 | 5 237 | | | | |
| List other revenues sources if applicable | | 1 883 | 1 973 | 2 068 | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | 655 121 | 688 636 | 721 690 | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications | | (573 468) | (613 130) | (642 560) | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

